



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

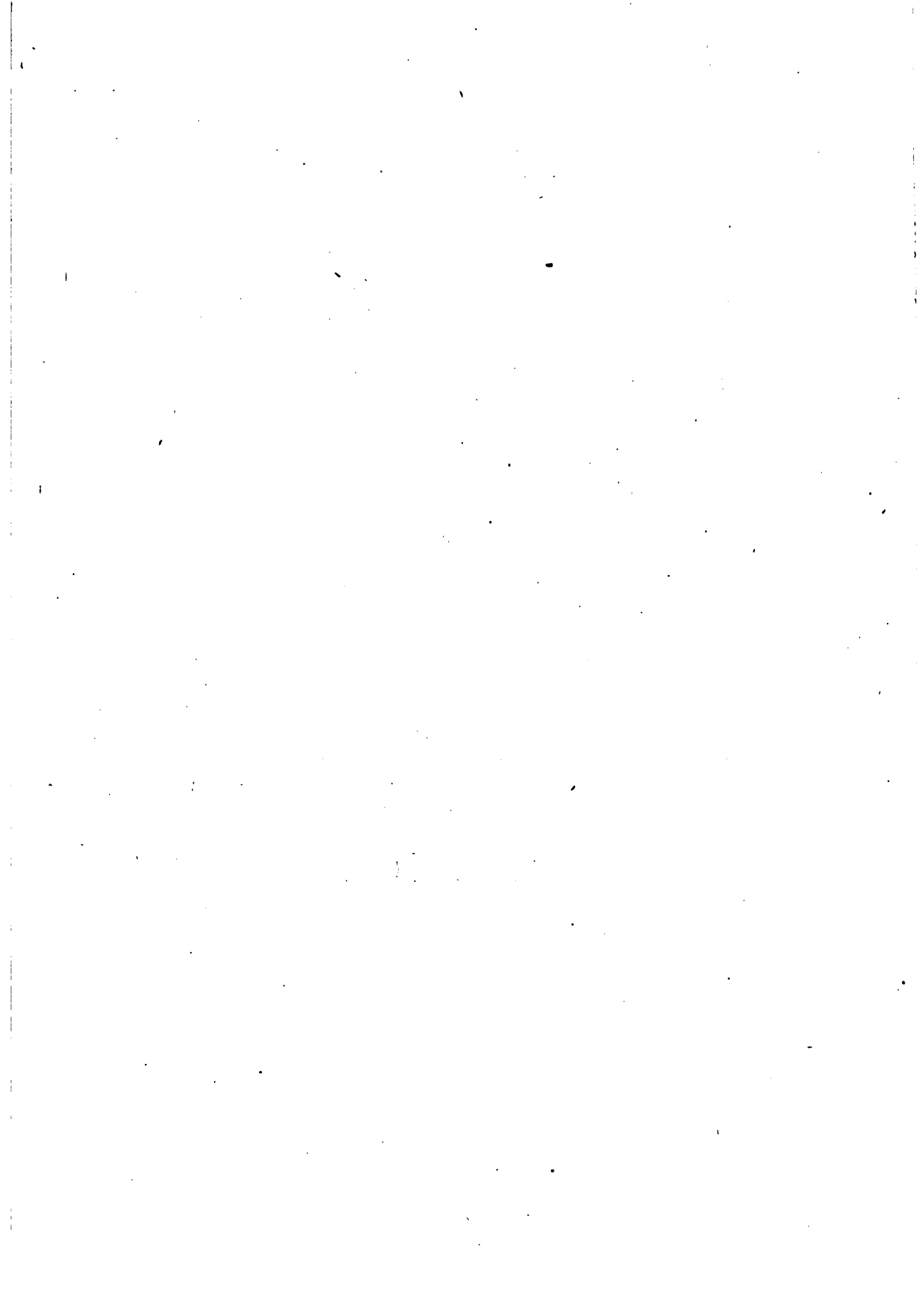
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

VC
US
HHS

v.1



.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.

.....

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, *Div. of Bibliography*
DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography

SELECT
LIST OF BOOKS

(WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS)

ON

LABOR

PARTICULARLY RELATING TO

STRIKES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

CHIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

STAFFORD JAMES
UNIVERSITY

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1903

96157

YHABU
ROMU. GOMATZOMA. U
YHABU

INTRODUCTION.

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this Library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN,

Chief of Division of Bibliography.

HERBERT PUTNAM,

Librarian of Congress.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *March 26, 1903.*

LIST OF BOOKS ON LABOR AND STRIKES.

Adams, Charles Francis. Letter to the "Evening Post."

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 433-439. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Letter written in August, 1901, at the time of the steel strike. Experience of the Massachusetts Railroad Commission in dealing with the strike on the Boston and Maine Railroad given as an instance of "the nearest practical approach possible to what is called 'compulsory' arbitration."

American academy of political and social science. Social legislation and social activity. Being addresses delivered at the sixth annual meeting.

Published for the American academy of political and social science of Philadelphia, by McClure, Phillips & company, New York, 1902. vii, 304 pp. 8°.

Contents: Part I. The annual address. Social effects of transportation, Martin A. Knapp.

Part II. Industrial conciliation and arbitration.—Industrial conciliation and arbitration, Marcus A. Hanna; Limitations of conciliation and arbitration, Samuel Gompers; Results accomplished by the Industrial Department, National civic federation, Oscar C. Straus; Co-operation of labor and capital, William H. Pfahler; Harmonizing labor and capital by means of industrial partnership, Alexander Purves.

Part III. The housing problem.—Tenement house regulation: The reasons for it; its proper limitations, Robert W. De Forest; Housing problem in Chicago, Miss Jane Addams; Certain aspects of the housing problem in Philadelphia, report prepared by the Octavia Hill Association; Housing conditions in Boston, Robert Treat Paine; Housing conditions in Jersey City, Miss Mary B. Sayles.

Part IV. The child labor problem.—Child labor legislation, Mrs. Florence Kelley; Child labor in the department store, Franklin N. Brewer; Necessity for factory legislation in the South, Hayes Robbins; Child labor in New Jersey, Hugh F. Fox; Child labor in Belgium, Ernest Dubois; Machinery and labor, Henry White.

Part V. Factory legislation and inspection.—Tendencies of factory legislation and inspection in the United States, Sarah S. Whittelsey.

Part VI. Juvenile courts: Probation and juvenile courts, Mrs. Emily E. Williamson; The juvenile court in Philadelphia, Abraham M. Beitler; Juvenile courts in Buffalo, Frederic Almy

Part VII. Proceedings of annual meeting.

Der Arbeiterfreund. Zeitschrift für die Arbeiterfrage. Organ des Central-Vereins für das Wohl der arbeitenden Klassen.

Berlin: Otto Janke & Co., Leonhard Simion, 1863-1902. 40 vols. 8°.

Appended to Jahrgang 1902, Heft 1 is:

Bibliographie der Arbeiterfrage für 1901. Zusammengestellt von Peter Schmidt.

Bibliographies of labor are throughout the volumes.

Ashley, W. J. The railroad strike of 1894: the statements of the Pullman company and the Report of the Commission; with an analysis of the issues, and a brief bibliography.

Cambridge, Mass.: The Church social union, 1895. iv, (16), 54 pp. 8°.

Australia. *Queensland.* Papers relating to the Pacific Island labourers' act, 1901, of the Commonwealth of Australia. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of His Majesty. September, 1902.

London, 1902. 6 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Sessional papers, 1902. [Cd. 1285.])

Barker, Wharton. The great issues. Reprints of some editorials from *The American*, 1897-1900.

Philadelphia: [W. Barker], 1902. 391 pp. 12°.

Pp. 276-311 contain editorials concerning the coal strike of 1897 under the captions: "The courts inciting to riots; Are the rights of capital superior to the rights of man? Organized labor's crisis."

Belgium. *Ministère de l'intérieur.* Enquête sur la condition des classes ouvrières et sur le travail des enfants.

Bruxelles: Th. Lesigne, 1846-1848. 3 vols. 8°.

——— *Office du travail.* Annuaire de la législation du travail. 1897-1901.

Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et Cie., 1898-1902. 5 vols. 8°.

——— *Office du travail et administration des mines.* Rapports annuels de l'inspection du travail. 1895-1899.

Bruxelles: J. Lebègue et Cie., 1896-1900. 5 vols. 8°.

Bliss, W. D. P. Socialism and single tax: how to unite labor and capital in the same man.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 378-387. New York, 1902. 12°. *Questions of the day*, no. 98.)

Bocci, P. Anastasio. La democrazia e la questione sociale.

Firenze: Tip. di E. Ariani, 1893. 3 parts in 1 vol. 16°.

- Booth, Charles, ed.** Life and labour of the people in London.
London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1892. 9 vols.
Maps. Tables. Diagrams. 8°.
- Bowley, Arthur L.** Wages in the United Kingdom in the nineteenth century.
Cambridge: At the University press, 1900. vi, (2), 148 pp.
Folded tables. 8°.
- Bowstead, William.** The law relating to factories and workshops as amended and consolidated by the factory and workshop act, 1901. With all orders, special rules, and requirements now in force, and the provisions of the truck acts, elementary education acts, and other statutes and regulations so far as they affect factories and workshops.
London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1901. xxvi, 343 pp. 8°.
- Brentano, L., ed.** Arbeitseinstellungen und Fortbildung des Arbeitsvertrags. Berichte von E. Auerbach, W. Lotz, und F. Zahn.
Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1890. lxxviii, 470, (1) pp.
8°. (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, vol. 45.)
- Brooks, John Graham.** The social unrest. Studies in labor and socialist movements.
New York: Macmillan company, 1903. (6), 344 pp. 12°.
- Bry, Georges.** Cours élémentaire de législation industrielle. Travail industriel et questions ouvrières. Propriété industrielle. Délits de contrefaçon et concurrence déloyale.
Paris: L. Larose, 1895. (4), 800 pp. 8°.
 "Appendice contenant un aperçu de la législation du travail des principaux projets et des plus importantes décisions de la jurisprudence concernant les questions ouvrières depuis l'année 1895."
- Burgoyne, Arthur G.** Homestead. [Pa.] A complete history of the struggle of July, 1892, between the Carnegie steel company, limited, and the Amalgamated association of iron and steel workers. Illustrated.
Pittsburgh, Pa.: Ravsthorne printing co., 1893. viii, 298 pp.
Woodcuts. Portraits. 12°.
- Burns, W. F.** The Pullman boycott. A complete history of the great R. R. strike.
St. Paul: McGill printing co., 1894. vi, 311 pp. Portrait.
12°.

Calmettes, Pierre. Le travail de nos ouvriers modernes d'art et d'industrie. Illustrations de l'auteur. Préface de Charles Formentin.

Paris: Ernest Flammarion, [1902.] (2), xii, 292, (3) pp. Illustrations in text. 8°.

Carwardine, William H. The Pullman strike.

Chicago: Charles H. Kerr and company, 1894. 135 pp. Illustrations. Portrait. 12°.

Casson, Herbert N. Organized self-help. A history and defence of the American labor movement.

New York: Peter Eckler, [1901.] 211 pp. 12°.

Centralverband deutscher Industrieller. Verhandlungen, Mitteilungen und Berichte. Herausgegeben von H. A. Bueck.

Berlin: Deutscher Verlag, 1902. 8°.

Chase, John C. Socialism and single tax: the abolition of competition.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 374-377. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Clark, E. E. Compulsory arbitration: order of railway conductors.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 238-244. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Clark, John Bates. Do trusts benefit laborers?

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 27-31. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Clark, Victor S. Labor conditions in Cuba.

(In United States. Department of Labor. Bulletins, vol. 7, July, 1902, pp. 663-793. Washington, 1902.)

Cogley, Thomas S. The law of strikes, lockouts, and labor organizations.

Washington, D. C.: W. H. Lonsdermilk & co., 1894. xiv, (2), 377 pp. 8°.

Cohen, Hermann J. and George Howell. Trade union law and cases, a text book relating to trade unions and to labour.

London: Sweet & Maxwell, 1901. xiii, 250 pp. 12°.

Cooke, Frederic H. The law of trade and labor combinations as applicable to boycotts, strikes, trade conspiracies, monopolies, pools, trusts, and kindred topics.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1898. xxv, (1), 214 pp. 8°.

Courcelle, Louis. Code annoté des lois ouvrières.

Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1902. (4), xxiv, 321 pp. 12°.
(*Petite bibliothèque pratique, 25.*)

Bibliography at end of each chapter.

——— *Traité de législation ouvrière. Contrats de travail. Bureaux de placement. Contestations et conflits entre patrons et ouvriers: Coalitions, grèves, conciliation et arbitrage. Travail dans l'industrie. Accidents du travail. Conseils des prud'hommes et du travail. Associations ouvrières, professionnelles, coopératives. Sociétés de secours mutuels. Recompenses et retraites ouvrières, etc. Avec une préface de M. Paul Beauregard.*

Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1902. (2), iii, (1), xv, (1), 584 pp. 8°.

Croker, E. J. O'B. Retrospective lessons on railway strikes in the United Kingdom.

London: Simpkin, 1898. 212 pp. 8°.

Crosby, Ernest Howard. Socialism and single tax: fair play.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 400-414. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Dacus, J. A. Annals of the great strikes in the United States. A reliable history and graphic description of the causes and thrilling events of the labor strikes and riots of 1877.

Chicago: L. T. Palmer & co., 1877. vi, (8), 466 pp. Plates (woodcuts). 8°.

Davies, Henry. How shall labor and capital be reconciled? Education the solution.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 3-12. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Dill, James B. Trusts, their uses and abuses.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 32-43. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

"The original of this article was an address before the Merchants' Club of Chicago, November 9, 1901."

Douglas, W. L. Voluntary arbitration: experience of a shoe factory.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 275-279. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Drage, Geoffrey. The labour problem.

London: Smith, Elder & co., 1896. xv, (1), 421 pp. 8°.

Dupin André. Du mouvement syndical ouvrier dans l'industrie Allemande.

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1902. xii, 404 pp. 8°.

Eddy, Arthur J. The law of combinations embracing monopolies, trusts, and combinations of labor and capital; conspiracy, and contracts in restraint of trade, together with Federal and State anti-trust legislation and the incorporation laws of New Jersey, West Virginia, and Delaware.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1901. 2 vols. 8°.

Paged continuously.

"Combinations of labor—Legal and illegal," pp. 245-464.

Eidlitz, Otto M. Voluntary arbitration: experience in the building trades.

(*In* Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 259-267. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Ely, Richard T. The labor movement in America. New edition, revised and enlarged.

New York: Thomas Y. Crowell & company, [1902.] (2), xvi, 399 pp. 12°.

Fieldhouse, Walter. Need of a national court of arbitration.

(*In* Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 179-184. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Fox, Martin. Voluntary arbitration: experience of iron moulders.

(*In* Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 287-298. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

France. Rapport adressé le 20 Mai 1902 par le ministre des travaux publics au président de la République sur l'exploitation des mines en France depuis le 1^{er} Juillet, 1899.

(*In* Journal officiel de la République française, 34^e année, June 2, 1902, pp. 3791-3795. Paris.)

——— *Ministre des affaires étrangères.* Les conditions du travail aux États-Unis. I. États-Unis.—II. État de New-York.—III. États compris dans la circonscription du Consulat de France à Chicago. Rapports par le Ministre de la République Française à Washington.

Berger-Lerrault et cie., Paris, 1891. 111 pp. 8°.

"Grèves," pp. 82-89.

——— *Ministère du commerce de l'industrie et des colonies.* Annuaire statistique de la France. Douzième année. 1889.

Nancy: Berger-Lerrault et cie., 1889. xxiii, 516 pp. 8°.

"Statistique des grèves qui se sont produites en 1886," pp. 262-263.

France. *Ministère du commerce de l'industrie et des colonies. Same.*
Treizième année. 1890.

Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1890. xxv, 553 pp. 8°.

"Statistique des grèves qui se sont produites en 1887," pp. 260-261.

——— *Statistique générale de la France. Statistique annuelle,*
1885-1887.

Paris: Berger-Levrault et cie., 1888-1889. 3 vols. in 2. 8°.

Année 1885, t. xv, pp. 72-87, "Statistique des grèves."

Année 1886, t. xvi, pp. 136-141, "Tableau des grèves qui se sont produites en 1886."

Année 1887, t. xvii, pp. 40-44, "Tableau des grèves qui se sont produites en 1887."

——— *Office du travail. Les associations ouvrières de production.*
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1897. 613 pp. 8°.

——— *Les associations professionnelles ouvrières.*
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1899-1901. 2 vols. 8°.

——— *De la conciliation et de l'arbitrage dans les conflits*
collectifs entre patrons et ouvriers en France et à l'étranger.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1893. (4), vi, 610 pp. 8°.

——— *Le placement des employés, ouvriers et domestiques*
en France. Son histoire—Son état actuel.
Paris: Berger-Levrault et cie., 1893. vii, 734 pp. Folded
tables. 8°.

——— *Législation ouvrière et sociale en Australie et Nou-*
velle-Zélande. Mission de M. Albert Métin.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1901. vii, 200 pp. 8°.

——— *Statistique des grèves et des recours à la conciliation*
et à l'arbitrage survenus pendant l'année [s] 1893-1900.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1894-1901. 8 vols. 8°.

Frankenstein, Kuno. *Der Arbeiterschutz-Seine Theorie und Politik.*
Leipzig, C. L. Hirschfeld, 1896. x, 384 pp. 8°. (Hand-
und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften, Erste Abteilung:
Volkswirtschaftslehre, vol. 14.)
Bibliographie, pp. 319-384.

Ghent, W. J. *Our benevolent feudalism.*

New York, London: Macmillan company, 1902. vii, 202
pp. 12°.

Contents: Utopias and other forecasts; Combinations and coales-
cence; Our magnates; Our farmers and wage-earners; Our makers
of law; Our interpreters of law; Our moulders of opinion; Gen-
eral social changes; Transition and fulfilment.

Gibbons, James, Cardinal. National and industrial arbitration.

(In Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 140-142. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Gilman, Nicholas Paine. A dividend to labor. A study of employers' welfare institutions.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, and company, 1899. vi, (2), 400 pp. 12°.

——— Model industries: a dividend on wages.

(In Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 330-343. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Going, Charles Buxton. Arbitration: will it pay?

(In Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 168-178. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Gompers, Samuel. [Extracts from an address on arbitration, before the Arbitration conference held at Chicago, Ill., December 17, 1900, under the auspices of the National Civic Federation.]

(In Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 448-457. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

——— Labor unions and strikes.

(In Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 62-74. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Statistical tables and report on trade unions, 1887-1901.

London, 1887-1901. F°.

In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers.

1st annual report for 1887; 1887, vol. 89.

2d annual report for 1888; 1888, vol. 107.

3d annual report for 1889; 1889, vol. 84.

4th annual report for 1889-90; 1890-91, vol. 92.

5th annual report for 1891; 1893-94, vol. 102.

6th annual report for 1892; 1894, vol. 93.

7th annual report for 1893; 1895, vol. 107.

8th annual report for 1894-95; 1896, vol. 93.

9th annual report for 1896; 1897, vol. 99.

10th annual report for 1897; 1898, vol. 103.

11th annual report for 1898; 1899, vol. 92.

12th annual report for 1899; 1900.

13th annual report for 1900; 1901.

——— *Foreign office.* Report on recent labour strikes in the United States. (2), 2 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1888. Miscellaneous series, no. 90.)

——— Report on the cause, extent, and result of recent strikes in France. (2), 6 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1888. Miscellaneous series, no. 109.)

- Great Britain.** *Foreign office.* Report on recent Belgian legislation affecting economic and labour questions. (2), 14 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1888. Miscellaneous series, no. 110.)
- Summary of the report of the chief inspector of factories in Hungary. (2), 7 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1889. Miscellaneous series, no. 128.)
- Report on the recent strike of Westphalian miners. (2), 17 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1889. Miscellaneous series, no. 135.)
- Report on the recent strike of dock labourers at Rotterdam. (2), 4 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1889. Miscellaneous series, no. 147.)
- Report on the strikes in northern France. (2), 4 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1889. Miscellaneous series, no. 148.)
- Report on the labour agitation and recent strikes in France. (2), 5 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1890. Miscellaneous series, no. 169.)
- Report on the condition of labour in Italy. 83 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1891. Miscellaneous series, no. 211.)
- Report on the present state of the labour question in Germany. 31 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1891. Miscellaneous series, no. 212.)
- Report on the present state of the labour question in France. 20 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1891. Miscellaneous series, no. 213.)
- Report on the present state of the labour question in Belgium. 58 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1891. Miscellaneous series, no. 214.)
- Report on the condition of labour in Russia. (2), 20 pp. 8°. (Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1892. Miscellaneous series, no. 217.)

Great Britain. Foreign office. Report on the evidence taken at Rotterdam and Amsterdam by the Dutch labour commission. (2), 15 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1892. Miscellaneous series, no. 220.)

——— Report on the condition of labour in Switzerland. (2), 106 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1892. Miscellaneous series, no. 244.)

——— France. Report on the relations between capital and labour. (2), xxx, 196 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1892. Miscellaneous series no. 258.)

——— Further report on the condition of labour in Italy. (2), 48 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1893. Miscellaneous series, no. 276.)

——— Report on labour time and labour wages in Germany. (2), 31 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1893. Miscellaneous series, no. 283.)

——— Report for the year 1893 on the position of the labour question in Italy. 36 pp. 8°.

(Great Britain. Foreign office. Diplomatic and consular reports. 1894. Miscellaneous series, no. 337.)

——— (*Commercial*, no. 22, 1877.) Reports respecting the late industrial conflicts in the United States. (2), 58 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1877, vol. 84.)

Pp. 14-29, report by Mr. Plunkett on the late industrial conflicts in the United States.

——— *Labour department.* Report on the strikes and lockouts 1888 to 1901.

London, 1889-1901. F°.

In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers.

Report for 1888; 1889, vol. 70.

Report for 1889; 1890, vol. 68.

Report for 1890; 1890-91, vol. 78.

Report for 1891; 1893-94, vol. 83, pt. 1.

Report for 1892; 1894, vol. 81, pt. 1.

Report for 1893; 1894, vol. 81, pt. 1.

Report for 1894; 1895, vol. 92.

Report for 1895; 1896, vol. 80, pt. 1.

Report for 1896; 1897, vol. 84.

Report for 1897; 1898, vol. 88.

Report for 1898; 1899, vol. 92.

Report for 1899; 1900.

Report for 1900; 1901.

Great Britain. *Labour department.* Report on agencies and methods for dealing with the unemployed. September 18, 1893. (2), ii, 438 pp. Folded map. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 82.)

——— *Parliament.* First annual abstract of foreign labour statistics. 1898-99. viii, 325 pp. 8^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1899, vol. 92.)

——— ——— Same. Second abstract. 1901. xi, (2), 325 pp. 8^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1901, vol. 73.)

——— ——— Report on changes in rates of wages and hours of labour in the United Kingdom in 1900. With statistical tables. xciv, 273 pp. 8^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1901, vol. 72.)

——— ——— Reports from Her Majesty's representatives in Europe and the United States on the laws affecting the hours of adult labour in the countries in which they reside. Presented to the House of Commons, May 16, 1889. 88 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1889, vol. 76.)

——— *Royal commission appointed to inquire into the trades unions and other associations.* Reports, together with minutes of evidence.

London, 1867-1869. F^o.

(1st-4th reports in Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1867, vol. 32.) (5th-10th reports in Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1867-68, vol. 39.) (11th and final report in Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1868-69, vol. 31.) The eleventh and final report has "An appendix containing a digest of the evidence, correspondence with Her Majesty's missions abroad regarding industrial questions and trades unions, and other papers."

——— *Royal commission on labour.* First report. Presented to both houses of Parliament, April, 1892. 4 parts. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1892, vol. 34.)

——— ——— Second report. Presented to both houses of Parliament, June, 1892. (4), vii, (1), 596 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1892, vol. 36, pt. 1.)

——— ——— Third report. Presented to both houses of Parliament, February, 1893. 2 parts. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 32.)

Great Britain. *Labour department.* Fourth report. Presented to both houses of Parliament, June, 1893. 2 vols. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, pts. 1 and 2.*)

Reports on the labour question in foreign countries—Holland, Belgium, Germany, France, Switzerland, Italy, Denmark, Sweden and Norway, Spain and Portugal, Russia, Austria-Hungary, and Balkan States, vol. 39, pt. 2.

————— Fifth and final report. 2 parts. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1894, vol. 35.*)

————— Report on the labor question in the United States. (4), 55 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1892, vol. 36, part 5.*)

Contains *Section B*, pp. 10-15, Causes of strikes and lockouts. *Section C*, pp. 15-20, Development, organization, and conduct of strikes and lockouts. *Section D*, pp. 20-21, Cost and general results of strikes and lockouts. *Section E*, pp. 21-23, Prevention and settlement of strikes and lockouts.

————— Report on the labour question in Newfoundland and the Dominion of Canada, Australia, Tasmania and New Zealand, Cape Colony and Natal, Crown Colonies, India, with an appendix on the migration of labour. 256 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1892, vol. 36, part 5.*)

————— Report on the labour question in Holland. 37 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.*)

————— Report on the labour question in Germany. 110 pp. Colored map. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.*)

————— Report on the labour question in Belgium. 64 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.*)

————— Report on the labour question in France. 143 pp. Colored maps. Diagrams. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.*)

————— Report on the labour question in Switzerland. 48 pp. F^o.

(*In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.*)

Great Britain. *Royal commission on labour.* Report on the labour question in Austria-Hungary and the Balkan states. 225 pp. Folded colored maps. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.)

————— *Report on the labour question in Italy.* 100 pp. F^o.
(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.)

————— *Report on the labour question in Denmark, Sweden and Norway, and Spain and Portugal.* 65 pp. F^o.
(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.)

————— *Report on the labour question in Russia.* 62 pp. Colored map. F^o.
(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1893-94, vol. 39, part 2.)

————— *Select committee on combinations of workmen.*
First and second reports, together with the minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 14 June, 1838, 30 July, 1838. F^o.
(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1837-38, vol. 8.)
Contains:
I. Result of general and partial strikes.
II. Causes of strikes; reluctance of men to engage therein.
III. Circumstances connected with the Glasgow cotton-spinners' strike in 1837; its causes and effects. [See Index, p. 69.]

Grenell, Judson. *Economic tangles; industrial problems explained through lessons drawn from passing events.*
Chicago: Purdy publication co., 1902. 220 pp. 8^o.

Grey, J. Grattan. *Australasia old and new.*
London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1901. xvi, 2-396 pp. Portrait. 8^o.
"Industrial conciliation and arbitration," pp. 364-375.

Gumpłowicz, Ludwig. *Das oesterreichische Staatsrecht (Verfassungs- und Verwaltungsrecht). Ein Lehr- und Handbuch, 2., vielfach vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage.*
Wien, 1902. Manz'sche k. u. k. Hof-Verlags- und Universitäts-Buchhandlung. xiv, (2), 671 pp. 8^o.
"Arbeiterschutzrecht," pp. 631-667.

Hadfield, R. A. and H. de B. Gibbins. *A shorter working day.*
Methuen & co., London, 1892. viii, 184 pp. 12^o. (Social questions of to-day.)

- Halévy, Daniel.** Essais sur le mouvement ouvrier en France.
Paris: Société nouvelle de librairie et d'édition (Librairie Georges Bellais), 1901. 300 pp. 8°.
- Hall, Bolton.** Socialism and single tax: restoration of the land to the laborer.
(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 388-399. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
- Hall, Fred. S.** Sympathetic strikes and sympathetic lockouts.
Columbia university [Macmillan company], New York, 1898. (4), viii, 118 pp. 8°. (Columbia university. Studies in history, economics, and public law, vol. 10, number 1.)
- Hardie, J. Kier.** Socialism and single tax: public ownership of land and capital.
(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 363-368. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
- Hirsch, Max.** Democracy versus socialism. A critical examination of socialism as a remedy for social injustice and an exposition of the single-tax doctrine.
London: Macmillan and co., 1901. xxxiv, 481 pp. 8°.
"The wages of labour," pp. 144-160.
"Competition," pp. 166-171.
- Hobson, John A.** The evolution of modern capitalism. A study of machine production.
London: Walter Scott. Charles Scribner's sons, New York. 1894. xiv, (2), 288 pp. 12°.
- Problems of poverty. An inquiry into the industrial condition of the poor. 4th ed.
Methuen & co., London, 1899. vi, (2), 232 pp. 16°. (Social questions of to-day.)
"The sweating system," pp. 64-88; "The causes of sweating," pp. 89-103; "Remedies for sweating," pp. 104-132; "Over-supply of low-skilled labour," pp. 133-148; "The industrial condition of women workers," pp. 149-170; "Socialistic legislation," pp. 182-200; "The industrial outlook of low-skilled labour," pp. 201-227.
- The social problem. Life and work.
London: James Nisbet & co., 1901. x, (2), 295 pp. 8°.
Pp. 174-186, Public and private industry.
- Hogan, Thomas J.** Voluntary arbitration: experience of stove manufacturers.
(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 280-286. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Holt, George C. Trusts and labor unions from a legal aspect: laws and their enforcement.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 95-109. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Howell, George. Labour legislation, labour movements, and labour leaders.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1902. xxiii, (1), 499 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Progress of unionism, strikes, etc., pp. 67-77; Labour movements, strikes, and prosecutions in 1874, pp. 350-366; Labour movements and legislation from 1876 to 1890, pp. 389-406; Conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes, pp. 433-447; Labour movements and legislation, 1890-1902, pp. 447-459.

Hoyt, H. W. Voluntary arbitration: experience of the founders.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 268-274. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Irvine, R. F., and T. J. Alpers. The progress of New Zealand in the century.

London, Toronto, Philadelphia: The Linscott publishing company, 1901. xvii, (1), 460 pp. Plates. 8°. (*The Nineteenth century series, vol. 12.*)

The labour laws of New Zealand, pp. 331-353.

James, Jean. Études socialistes. Sixième édition.

Paris: Librairie Paul Ollendorff, 1902. xxiii, (2), 274 pp. 16°.

Jeans, J. Stephen, ed. American industrial conditions and competition. Reports of the Commissioners appointed by the British Iron Trade Association to enquire into the iron, steel, and allied industries of the United States.

London: 1902. Illustrations. 8°.

Jones, Benjamin. Co-operative production. With prefatory note by the Rt. Hon. A. H. Dyke Ackland.

Oxford: At the Clarendon press, 1894. 2 vols. 12°.

Jones, Samuel M. Socialism and single tax: equality and co-operation.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 369-373. New York. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Keefe, Daniel J. Responsibility of labor unions.

(In Peters, John P. ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 75-97. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Kelley, Florence. The United States Supreme Court and the Utah eight-hour law.

(In *The American journal of sociology*, vol. 4 (July, 1898), pp. 21-34.)

- Koehne, Carl.** Die Arbeitsordnungen im deutschen Gewerberecht. Berlin, 1901. *Siemenroth & Troschel*. viii, 271, (1) pp. 8°.
- Leavitt, John Brooks.** Rights of property and rights of men. (In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 110-118. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
- Lecky, William Edward Hartpole.** Democracy and liberty. New York: Longmans, Green, and co., 1896. 2 vols. 12°. "Labour questions," vol. 2, pp. 370-503. Trades unions, vol. 2, pp. 377, 386, 430, et passim.
- Lee, Guy Carleton.** Source-book of English history. Leading documents together with illustrative material from contemporary writers and a bibliography of sources. New York: Henry Holt and company, 1900. xvii, 609 pp. 12°. "The statute of labourers," pp. 206-208.
- Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre.** Les nouvelles sociétés Anglo-Saxonnes. Australie, Nouvelle-Zélande, Afrique du Sud. Nouvelle édition entièrement refondue. Paris: Armand Colin, 1901. xx, 487 pp. 12°. "La démocratie et le socialisme," pp. 128-144.
- Levasseur, Pierre Emile.** Histoire des classes ouvrières et de l'industrie en France avant 1789. 2° éd., entièrement refondue. Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1900-1901. 2 vols. 8°.
- L'ouvrier Américain. L'ouvrier au travail. L'ouvrier chez lui. Les questions ouvrières. Paris: L. Larose et Forcel, 1898. 2 vols. 8°.
- The American workman. An American translation by Thomas S. Adams. Edited by Theodore Marburg. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1900. xx, 517 pp. 8°.
- Lloyd, Henry Demarest.** Arbitration courts a logical necessity. (In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 185-199. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
- A country without strikes. A visit to the compulsory arbitration court of New Zealand. With introduction by William Pember Reeves. New York: Doubleday, Page & co., 1900. xiv, (2), 183 pp. 12°.
- Labor copartnership. Notes of a visit to co-operative workshops, factories, and farms in Great Britain and Ireland, in which employer, employé, and consumer share in ownership, management, and results. New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1898. (6), 351 pp. Plates. 12°.

Lloyd, Henry Demarest. *Newest England. Notes of a democratic traveller in New Zealand, with some Australian comparisons.*

New York: Doubleday, Page & co., 1900. (8), 387 pp. Plates. 8°.

Pp. 233-275, "A country without strikes."

——— *A strike of millionaires against miners; or, the story of Spring Valley. An open letter to the millionaires.*

Chicago: Belford-Clarke co., 1890. 264 pp. 12°. ("Our bad wealth" series no. 1.)

Lowell, Josephine Shaw, comp. *Industrial arbitration and conciliation. Some chapters from the industrial history of the past thirty years.*

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1893. v, 116 pp. 8°. (Questions of the day, no. 76.)

Lusk, Hugh H. *Compulsory arbitration: the experience of New Zealand.*

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 221-237. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Mackay, Thomas, ed. *A plea for liberty. An argument against socialism and socialistic legislation. Consisting of an introduction by Herbert Spencer and essays by various writers. 2d ed.*

London: John Murray, 1891. xxii, (2), 414 pp. 8°.

McMackin, John. *The moral element in industry.*

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 161-167. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Mallock, W. H. *Aristocracy and evolution. A study of the rights, the origin, and the social functions of the wealthier classes.*

New York and London: Macmillan & co., 1898. xxxiii, (2), 385 pp. 8°.

Mannheim, C. *De la condition des ouvriers dans les manufactures de l'état. (Tabacs-allumettes.)*

Paris: Giard et Brière, 1902. 8°.

Massachusetts. *State board of conciliation and arbitration. Annual reports.*

Boston: Wright & Potter printing co., 1886-1902. 16 vols. 8°.

Mavor, James. *Scottish railway strike, 1891; a history and criticism.*

London: Simpkin, 1891. 66 pp. 8°.

- Meffert, Franz.** Arbeiterfrage und Sozialismus. Vorträge.
Mainz: Franz Kirchheim, 1901. (8), 386 pp. 8°.
- Menger, Anton.** The right to the whole produce of labour. The origin and development of the theory of labour's claim to the whole product of the industry. Translated by M. E. Tanner. With an introduction and bibliography by H. S. Foxwell.
London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1899. cxviii, (2), 271 pp. 12°.
 Pp. 187-271, Bibliography of the English socialist school.
- Métin, Albert.** Le socialisme sans doctrines. La question agraire et la question ouvrière en Australie et Nouvelle-Zélande.
Paris: Félix Alcan, 1901. (2), iii, 281 pp. 8°.
- Mitchell, John.** Compulsory arbitration: The coal miners.
(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 245-251. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
- Recognition of the trade-unions.
(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 440-447. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
 From "Independent," August 15, 1901.
- Moses, Jacob M.** The law applicable to strikes. Prize thesis, 1895, University of Maryland.
Baltimore: Printed by King bros., 1895. (2), 62 pp. 8°.
- National association for the promotion of social science.** Trades' societies and strikes. Report of the committee on trades' societies. Presented at the fourth annual meeting, Glasgow, September, 1860.
London: John W. Parker and son, 1860. (2), xci. (1), 651 pp. 8°.
- National civic federation.** National conference on industrial conciliation. Held at . . . New York, December 16 and 17, 1901.
New York: The Knickerbocker press, 1902. xiii, 278 pp. 12°.
- Same.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xiii, (1), 278 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 99.)
- Nelson, N. O.** Model industries: the associated workers' idea.
(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 344-352. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)
- Neville, Reginald J. N.** Strikes: a concise statement of the criminal law relating to intimidation and picketing, and other offences occurring during disputes between employers and employed.
London: Published by William Clowes & sons, 1890. viii, (2), 40 pp. 8°.

The New South Wales industrial arbitration act.

(In New Zealand. Department of labour. Journal, vol. 10, March 10, 1902, pp. 336-353. Wellington, N. Z., 1902. 8°.)

New South Wales. Royal commission on strikes. (Appointed November 25, 1890.) **Report, 1890-91.**

Sydney: George Stephen Chapman, 1891. 426, 284, 209 pp. F°.

(Contains Literary appendix.)

New York. State. Board of mediation and arbitration. Annual reports.

Albany: James B. Lyon, 1887-1901. 14 vols. 8°.

———— *Bureau of statistics of labor. Ninth annual report, for the year 1891. Part II. Strikes and boycotts. 1891.*

Albany: James B. Lyon, 1892. (4), [583]-1106, (42) pp. 8°.

———— *Tenth annual report, for the year 1892. Part II. Strikes and boycotts, 1892.*

Albany: James B. Lyon, 1893. (2), 572, 19 pp. 8°.

Nicholson, J. Shield. Strikes and social problems.

London: Adam and Charles Black, 1896. viii, 238 pp. 12°.

Consists of reprints of articles in magazines, etc. Discusses "strikes and a living wage," "Labour combinations," "Capital and labour," etc.

Parker, Edward W. The production of coal in 1901.

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 179 pp. 8°.

(Department of the interior. U. S. Geological survey.)

"Extract from Mineral resources of the United States, calendar year 1901."

Labour statistics, pp. 26-28; Labor troubles, p. 35.

(Previous accounts of labor troubles appear in Annual reports of Geological survey.)

Paul-Boncour, J. Le fédéralisme économique. Étude sur le syndicat obligatoire. Préface de M. Waldeck-Rousseau. Deuxième édition, revue et augmentée.

Paris: Félix Alcan, 1901. xxiv, (2), 445 pp. 8°.

Peck, Bradford. The world a department store. A story of life under a cooperative system.

Bradford Peck: Lewiston, Me. Boston: [1900]. xv, (2), 311 pp. Plates. Plans. Folded frontispiece. 12°.

Pennsylvania. Bureau of industrial statistics. Reports, 1872-1899.

Harrisburg: 1874-1900. 27 vols. 8°.

Contain annual reports on strikes and lockouts.

Pennsylvania. *Legislature.* Senate document no. 39. Report of the committee on the judiciary (general) of the Senate of Pennsylvania in relation to the coal difficulties, with the accompanying testimony. Read March 24, 1871.

(In Pennsylvania legislative documents, 1871, pp. 1515-1733. Harrisburg, 1871.)

Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital: a discussion of the relations of employer and employed; ed., with an introduction by John P. Peters.

G. P. Putnam's sons: New York and London, 1902. xiv, 463 pp. 12°. (*Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

CONTENTS.—I. General questions.—II. Combinations of employers and employed—are they mutually beneficial?—III. Trusts and labor unions from a legal aspect.—IV. Conciliation and arbitration.—V. Model industries.—VI. Socialism and single tax.—VII. The unemployed.—Appendix.

The contributors to this volume are: W. D. P. Bliss, John C. Chase, E. E. Clark, John Bates Clark, Ernest Howard Crosby, Henry Davies, James B. Dill, W. L. Douglas, Otto M. Eidlitz, Walter Fieldhouse, Martin Fox, Cardinal Gibbons, Nicholas Paine Gilman, Charles Buxton Going, Samuel Gompers, Bolton Hall, J. Kier Hardie, Thomas J. Hogan, George C. Holt, H. W. Hoyt, Samuel M. Jones, Daniel J. Keefe, John Brooks Leavitt, Henry Demarest Lloyd, Hugh H. Lusk, John McMackin, John Mitchell, N. O. Nelson, William Richmond Peters, Eltwed Pomeroy, Henry Codman Potter, Warren A. Reed, Conrad Reno, James Bronson Reynolds, Jacob August Riis, Frank P. Sargent, John M. Stahl, William T. Stead, Anson Phelps Stokes, Josiah Strong, William H. Tolman, John De Witt Warner, Everett P. Wheeler, Henry White, and Carroll D. Wright.

For their contributions, *see* the different names; also *see* Adams, Charles Francis.

Peters, William Richmond. Benefits of trusts.

(In Peters, John P. ed. Labor and capital, pp. 50-54. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

"The original of this article appeared as a letter in the New York Times, August 2, 1899."

Phipson, Cecil Balfour. The redemption of labour; or, free labour upon freed land.

London: Swan Sonnenschein, Lowrey & co., 1888. 2 vols. 8°.

Piccinelli, Ferdinando. Le società industriali Italiane per azioni.

Milano: U. Hoepli, 1902. xxvi, 534 pp. Folded table. 12°.

Pinkerton, Allan. Strikers, communists, tramps, and detectives.

New York: G. W. Carleton & co., 1878. xii, 412 pp. Illustrations. Portrait. 12°.

Pomeroy, Eltwed. Model industries: Democracy versus profit and prosperity sharing.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 353-357. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Potter, Henry Codman. The citizen in his relation to the industrial situation.

New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1902. (8), 248 pp. 12°.

Contents: The industrial situation; The citizen and the working man; The citizen and the capitalist; The citizen and the consumer; The citizen and the corporation; The citizen and the state.

——— Labor unions and arbitration.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 133-139. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Price, Langford L. F. R. Industrial peace; its advantages, methods, and difficulties. A report of an inquiry made for the Toynbee trustees, with a preface by Alfred Marshall.

London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1887. xxvi, 127 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

Pullman, Geo. M. The strike at Pullman. Statements of . . . Geo. M. Pullman and . . . T. H. Wickes, before the U. S. strike commission. Also published statements of the company during the continuance of the strike.

[*n. p. 1894?*] 38 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

Rae, John. Eight hours for work.

London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1894. xii, 340 pp. 12°.

Reed, Warren A. Conciliation and arbitration in Massachusetts.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 143-152. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Reeves, William Pember. State experiments in Australia and New Zealand. In two volumes. With two maps.

London: Grant Richards, 1902. 2 vols. Folded Maps (colored). 8°.

Vol. 2, pp. 1-242. The labour question—Labour laws: their origin; Factory laws; The minimum wage law in Victoria and South Australia; Industrial arbitration; Shops and shopping laws; Minor labour laws; The unemployed and state employment.

Reno, Conrad. Industrial courts to administer industrial justice.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 200-220. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Reynolds, James Bronson. Benefits of labor unions

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 55-61. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Riis, Jacob A. The unemployed: a problem.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 425-431. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Roberts, Peter. The anthracite coal industry. A study of the economic conditions and relations of the co-operative forces in the development of the anthracite coal industry of Pennsylvania, with an introduction by W. G. Sumner.

New York, London: The Macmillan co., 1901. xiii, 261 pp. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. Charts. 8°.

Robertson, John M. The eight-hours question.

London: Swan Sonnenschein & co., 1893. vi, (2), 150 pp. 12°.

Rogers, James E. Thorold. The economic interpretation of History. (Lectures delivered in Worcester College Hall, Oxford, 1887-88.)

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1889. xvii, (1), 547 pp. 8°.

"Legislation on labour and its effects," pp. 23-45.

"The guild and apprentice system," pp. 295-317.

—— Six centuries of work and wages. The history of English labour.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1884. 591 pp. 8°.

—— *Same.*

London: W. Swan Sonnenschein & co., 1884. 2 vols. 8°.

—— Six centuries of work and wages. A history of English labor. (Abridged.) With charts and appendix by Rev. W. D. T. Bliss.

New York: The Humboldt publishing co., [1891.] xiv, (2), 160 pp. Folded charts. 12°.

Rose, U. M. The law of trusts and strikes.

(In American bar association. Report of the 16th annual meeting, pp. 287-321. Phila., 1893. 8°.)

Rousiers, Paul de. The labour question in Britain. Translated by F. L. D. Herbertson.

London: Macmillan and co., 1896. xxvi, 393 pp. 8°.

"The miners' strike of 1893," pp. 200-230.

"The dockers' unions," pp. 353-363.

Rutten, G. C. Nos grèves houillères et l'action socialiste d'après une enquête faite sur place.

Bruzelles: J. Goemaere, 1900. (4), iii, 583 pp. 8°. (École des sciences politiques et sociales de l'Université de Louvain.)

Saint-Léon, Étienne Martin. Histoire des corporations de métiers depuis leurs origines jusqu'à leur suppression, en 1791 suivie d'une étude sur l'évolution de l'idée corporative au xix^e siècle et sur les syndicats professionnels.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1897. (4), x, 671 pp. 8°.

Salmons, C. H., *comp.* The Burlington strike: Its motives and methods, including the causes of the strike, remote and direct.

Aurora, Ill.: Press of Bunnell and Ward, 1889. (12), 480 pp. Plates. Portraits. 12°.

Sargent, Frank P. Voluntary arbitration: the obstacle to arbitration.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 299-304. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Schäffle, A. The theory and policy of labour protection. Edited by A. C. Morant.

London: Swan Sonnenschein & co., 1893. viii, 252 pp. 12°.

Schoenhof, Jacob. Economy of high wages: An inquiry into the causes of high wages and their effect on methods and cost of production, with an introduction by T. F. Bayard.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1892. xvii, 414 pp. 12°.
(*Questions of the day, no. 72.*)

Sering, Max, *ed.* Arbeiter-Ausschüsse in der deutschen Industrie. Gutachten, Berichte, Statuten.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1890. vi, 176 pp. 8°. (*Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, vol. 46.*)

Spahr, Charles B. America's working people.

Longmans, Green and co.: New York, London, and Bombay, 1900. vi, 261 pp. 12°.

"The coal miners of Pennsylvania," pp. 120-141.

"The iron centers," pp. 142-166.

"The trades-union movement in Chicago," pp. 167-190.

Stahl, John M. Compulsory arbitration: the innocent public.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 252-258. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Stead, William T. Model industries: profit sharing plus co-partnership.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 323-329. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.*)

Stimson, F. J. Handbook to the labor law of the United States.

New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1896. xxii, 385 pp. 12°.

Stokes, Anson Phelps. The trust question.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 44-49. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Strong, Josiah. Are the interests of employer and employed mutual, and, if so, how can this mutuality of interests be made effective? Duel or duet?

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 13-21. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Taussig, F. W. Wages and capital. An examination of the wages fund doctrine.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1896. xviii, 329 pp. 12°.

Tiedeman, Christopher G. A treatise on state and federal control of persons and property in the United States considered from both a civil and criminal standpoint.

St. Louis: The F. H. Thomas Law book co., 1900. 2 vols. 8°.

"Labor combinations, trades unions, strikes," pp. 416-432.

"Strikes, continued, and boycotts," pp. 432-466.

Tolman, William H. Model industries: prosperity sharing.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 309-322. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Toynbee, Arnold. Lectures on the industrial revolution in England. Popular addresses, notes, and other fragments.

Rivingtons, London, 1884. xxxvii, (2), 256 pp. 8°.

Trant, William. Trade unions. Their origin and objects, influence and efficacy.

London: Kegan Paul, Trench & co., 1884. viii, 188 pp. 16°.

Tuley, Murray F. Compulsory arbitration.

(In Illinois State bar association. Proceedings Twenty-sixth annual meeting. Part 2, pp. 77-114. Springfield, Ill., 1902.)

United States. 48th Congress, 2d session. House executive document No. 54, Parts 1 and 2. Labor in Europe. Reports from the consuls of the United States in the several countries of Europe.

Washington: Government printing office, 1885. 2 vols. 8°.

——— 49th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 4174. Investigation of labor troubles in Missouri, Arkansas, Kansas, Texas, and Illinois.

Washington: Government printing office, 1887. (2), xxx, (2), 623, (4), 477 pp. 8°.

- United States.** *50th Congress, 2d session.* House report no. 4147. Labor troubles in the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania, 1887-1880. *Washington: Government printing office, 1889. cxxvi, 783 pp. 8°.*
- *52d Congress, 2d session.* House report no. 2278. Alleged coal combination. [Report] from the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. Jan. 18, 1893. viii, (2), 261 pp. 8°.
Testimony taken in regard to the alleged combination of the Philadelphia and Reading Railroad Company and other railroad and canal companies and producers of coal, pp. 1-261.
- House report no. 2447. Employment of Pinkerton detectives. Report [of] the Committee on the judiciary, [on] the employment of Pinkerton detectives by corporations engaged in the transportation of interstate commerce and the United States mails, and in connection with the labor troubles at Homestead, Pa. February 7, 1893. lxviii, 247 pp. 8°.
- *55th Congress, 3d session.* Senate document no. 127. 1899. Hours of labor for workmen, mechanics, etc., employed upon public works of the United States. [Report] from the Committee on education and labor. Feb. 20, 1899. 178 pp. 8°.
- *56th Congress, 2d session.* Senate document no. 58. Report of a hearing before the Committee of the judiciary of the House of Representatives March 23, 1900, on the bill "to limit the meaning of the word 'conspiracy,' and also the use of 'restraining orders and injunctions' as applied to disputes between employers and employees in the District of Columbia and territories . . ." December 20, 1900. (2), 73 pp. 8°.
- *57th Congress, 1st session.* House of Representatives. Committee on Labor. Eight hours for laborers on government work. Hearings before the Committee on labor. *Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 307 pp. Folded table. 8°.*
- *Anthracite coal strike commission.* Report on the anthracite coal strike of May-October, 1902. *Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 87 pp. 8°.* (58th Congress, Special session. Senate document no. 6.)

United States. Department of Labor. Third annual report of the Commissioner. 1887. Strikes and lockouts.

Washington: Government printing office, 1888. 1172 pp. 8°.

Contents: Chap. I. Analysis of tables. Chap. II. General tables of strikes and lockouts. Chap. III. Summaries of strikes and lockouts. Chap. IV. Strikes and lockouts occurring in the United States prior to 1881. Chap. V. Decisions of courts and legislation concerning strikes, combinations, conspiracies, boycotts, etc.

———— Tenth annual report of the Commissioner, 1894. Strikes and lockouts.

Washington: Government printing office, 1896. 2 vols., 8°.

Contents: Vol. I: Chapter I. Analysis of tables; Chapter II. General tables of strikes and lockouts.

Vol. II: Chapter III. Summaries of strikes and lockouts.

———— Sixteenth annual report of the Commissioner, 1901. Strikes and lockouts.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 1052 pp. 8°.

Contents: Chapter I. Analysis of tables; Chapter II. General tables of strikes and lockouts; Chapter III. Strikes and lockouts occurring in the United States prior to 1881; Chapter IV. Strikes and lockouts in foreign countries; Chapter V. Decisions of courts and laws relating to strikes, combinations, conspiracies, boycotts, etc.

———— Bulletins.

Washington: Government printing office, 1896-1902. 7 vols. 8°.

Contents relating to strikes:

Vol. 1, No. 1, November, 1895, contains: pp. 9-25, strikes and lockouts in the United States from January 1, 1881, to June 30, 1894; pp. 26-35, strikes and lockouts in Great Britain and Ireland in recent years; pp. 36-41, strikes in France in recent years; pp. 42-44, strikes in Italy in recent years; pp. 45-47, strikes in Austria in recent years.

Vol. 1, No. 2, January, 1896, contains: pp. 177-180, strikes in Switzerland in recent years.

Vol. 1, No. 3, March, 1896, contains: pp. 294-299, strikes in Austria in recent years.

Vol. 1, No. 5, July, 1896, contains: pp. 530-535, strikes in France in recent years; pp. 536-540, strikes and lockouts of 1894 in Great Britain and Ireland.

Vol. 1, No. 6, September, 1896, contains: pp. 657-659, strikes in Italy in recent years.

Vol. 2, No. 9, March, 1897, contains: pp. 160-165, strikes and lockouts of 1895 in Great Britain and Ireland.

Vol. 2, No. 10, May, 1897, contains: pp. 381-384, strikes and lockouts during 1895 in Austria; pp. 384-385, strikes and lockouts during 1895 in Switzerland.

Vol. 2, No. 12, September, 1897, contains: pp. 627-629, strikes and lockouts during 1895 in Italy.

Vol. 2, No. 13, November, 1897, contains: pp. 792-797, strikes and lockouts during 1896 in France; pp. 728-774, the anthracite mine laborers. G. O. Virtue.

United States. Department of Labor. Bulletins.

- Vol. 3, No. 16*, May, 1898, contains: pp. 438-441, strikes and lockouts during 1896 in Italy.
- Vol. 3, No. 17*, July, 1898, contains: pp. 618-621, strikes and lockouts during 1896 in Austria.
- Vol. 3, No. 18*, September, 1898, contains: pp. 713-717, strikes and lockouts of 1896 in Great Britain and Ireland.
- Vol. 3, No. 19*, November, 1898, contains: pp. 860-865, strikes and lockouts during 1897 in France.
- Vol. 4, No. 24*, September, 1899, contains: pp. 714-717, strikes and lockouts during 1897 in Austria; pp. 726-728, strikes and lockouts during 1897 in Italy.
- Vol. 4, No. 25*, November, 1899, contains: pp. 867-878, strikes and lockouts during 1897 in Great Britain and Ireland.
- Vol. 5, No. 27*, March, 1900, contains: pp. 395-401, strikes and lockouts during 1898 in France.
- Vol. 5, No. 29*, July, 1900, contains: pp. 884-888, strikes and lockouts during 1898 in Great Britain and Ireland.
- Vol. 6, No. 32*, January, 1901, contains: pp. 142-146, strikes and lockouts in Austria; pp. 147-149, strikes and lockouts in Italy.
- Vol. 6, No. 34*, May, 1901, contains: pp. 500-505, strikes and lockouts in Austria in 1899; pp. 505-512, strikes and lockouts in France; pp. 512-516, strikes and lockouts in Germany during 1899; pp. 516-522, strikes and lockouts in Great Britain during 1899.
- Vol. 7, No. 41*, July, 1902, pp. 663-793. Labor conditions in Cuba. Victor S. Clark.
- Vol. 7, No. 42*, September, 1902, pp. 1057-1075, agreements between employers and employees.
- Vol. 7, No. 43*, November, 1902, pp. 1147-1234. Report to the President on anthracite coal strike. Carroll D. Wright.

- *Industrial commission.* Report on labor legislation, including recommendations as to the general legislation, and digests of the laws of the states and territories relating to labor generally, to convict labor, and to mine labor.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900. (2), 308 pp. 8°. (*Vol. V of the Commission's reports.*)

- Report on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in manufactures and general business, including testimony so far as taken November 1, 1900, and digest of testimony.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 1071 pp. 8°. (*Vol. VII of the Commission's reports.*)

- Report on the Chicago labor disputes of 1900, with especial reference to the disputes in the building and machinery trades.
Washington: Government printing office, 1901. clxv, 612 pp. 8°. (*Vol. VIII of the Commission's reports.*)

United States. *Industrial commission.* Report on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in the mining industry, including testimony, review of evidence, and topical digest.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. clxxvii, 747 pp. 8°. (Vol. XII of the Commission's reports.)

————— Report on the relations and conditions of capital and labor employed in manufactures and general business (second volume on this subject), including testimony taken after November 1, 1900, with review and digest thereof, and a special report on domestic service.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. cclv, (1), 809 pp. 8°. (Vol. XIV of the Commission's reports.)

————— Report on the condition of foreign legislation upon matters affecting general labor.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. (4), 242 pp. 8°. (Vol. XVI of the Commission's reports.)

————— Reports on labor organizations, labor disputes and arbitrations, and on railway labor.

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. cxxxii, 1172 pp. Folded tables. 8°. (Vol. XVII of the Commission's reports.)

————— *Strike commission.* Report on the Chicago strike of June-July, 1894, . . . with appendices containing testimony, proceedings, and recommendations.

Washington: Government printing office, 1895. liv, 681 pp. 8°.

Verein für Socialpolitik. Untersuchungen über die Lage der Angestellten und Arbeiter in den Verkehrsgewerben.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1902. 579 pp. 8°. (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, vol. 99.)

————— Verhandlungen der am 26 und 27 September 1890 in Frankfurt a. M. abgehaltenen Generalversammlung über die Reform der Landgemeindeordnung in Preussen und über Arbeits-einstellungen und die Fortbildung des Arbeitsvertrags.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1890. (6), 288 pp. 8°. (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, vol. 47.)

Vigouroux, Louis. L'évolution sociale en Australasie.

Paris: Armand Colin, 1902. ix, (2), 441 pp. Folded map. 12°.

Walker, Henry de R. Australasian democracy.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1897. xi, 355 pp. 8°.

Liberalism and labour in South Australia, pp. 1-34.

Warner, John De Witt. Trusts and labor unions from a legal aspect: the many and the few.

(In Peters, John P., *ed.* Labor and capital, pp. 119-125. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Webb, Beatrice, *ed.* The case for the factory acts. With a preface by Mrs. Humphry Ward.

London: Grant Richards, 1901. xvi, 233 pp. 12°.

Contents: I. The economics of factory legislation. Mrs. Sidney Webb. II. The historical development of the factory acts. Miss B. L. Hutchins. III. The more obvious defects in our factory code. Miss Gertrude Tuckwell. IV. Colonial developments in factory legislation. Mrs. W. P. Reeves. V. Some current objections to factory legislation for women. Miss Clementina Black. Appendix—Books recommended.

Webb, Sidney, and Beatrice Webb. The history of trade unionism. 2d ed.

London: Longmans, Green and co., New York and Bombay, 1896. xvi, 558 pp. 8°.

Strikes, pp. 332, 444-448.

Appendix VI, List of publications relating to trade unions and combinations of workmen, pp. 496-558.

——— *Same.* New edition.

Longmans, Green and co., London, New York, and Bombay, 1902. xxxiv, 558 pp. Folded chart. 8°.

——— Industrial democracy.

Longmans, Green and co., London, New York, and Bombay, 1897. 2 vols. 8°.

Pp. 879-900 contain bibliography of trade unionism, supplementing that to the "History of Trade Unionism."

——— *Same.* New edition in two volumes bound in one.

Longmans, Green and co., London, New York, and Bombay, 1902. lxi, 929 pp. Folded sheet. 8°.

Bibliography, pp. 879-929.

——— Problems of modern industry.

Longmans, Green and co., London, New York, and Bombay, 1898. viii, 286 pp. 8°.

——— *Same.*

London: Longmans, 1902. xxxii, 286 pp. 8°.

"The Trusts, we are told, have demonstrated the fact that 'hired men,' as distinct from 'profit makers,' form at least three-fourths of the population in England and the United States, and that about nine-tenths of all realized property belongs to a small class consisting of only one-tenth of the population."

Weber, Max, ed. Die Verhältnisse der Landarbeiter in Deutschland.

Leipzig: Duncker & Humblot, 1892. 3 vols. 8°. (Schriften des Vereins für Socialpolitik, vol. 53-55.)

Weeks, Joseph D. Labor differences and their settlement. A plea for arbitration and conciliation.

New York: The society for political education, 1886. (6), 79 pp. 12°. (Economic tracts, no. 20.)

——— Report on strikes and lockouts occurring within the United States during the calendar year 1880.

(In his Report on the statistics of wages in manufacturing industries. Washington: Government printing office, 1886. v, 28 pp. 4°. (U. S. Tenth census, vol. 20.)

Weeks, Lyman Horace. The other side. A brief account of the development of industrial organizations in the United States and a study of the advantages that capital, labor, and the consuming public derive from them.

National publishing company, New York. [1900.] 229 pp. 12°.

Wheeler, Everett P. The unemployed: education of the worker.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 419-424. New York. 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

White, Henry. Labor unions and the living wage.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 80-89. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Willoughby, W. F. Foreign labor laws. Great Britain, France, Belgium, Switzerland, Germany, Austria, Russia, the Netherlands, Italy, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Australasia, and the Canadian provinces.

(In United States. Department of Labor. Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 25, pp. 768-856; vol. 5, no. 26, pp. 77-177; no. 27, pp. 314-379; no. 28, pp. 552-597; vol. 6, no. 33, pp. 173-304. Washington, 1899-1901. 8°.)

Wright, Carroll D. The Chicago strike.

(In American economic association. Publications, vol. 9, pp. 503-519. 1894. 8°.)

——— Industrial conciliation and arbitration.

Boston: Rand, Avery & co., 1881. 173 pp. 8°.

——— Objections to compulsory arbitration.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 153-160. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, no. 98.)

Wright, Carroll D. Outline of practical sociology. With special reference to American conditions.

New York: Longmans, Green and co., London and Bombay, 1899. xxv, (2), 431 pp. Tables. Map. 12°.

Questions relating to strikes and lockouts. pp. 287-306.

——— **Report to the President on anthracite coal strike.**

(In United States. Department of Labor. Bulletin no. 43, November, 1902, pp. 1147-1228.)

Accompanying the report are the following appendices:

Appendix A.—Statement of the Delaware and Hudson company, showing position of the operators, September, 1900, pp. 1167-1173.

Appendix B.—Correspondence between Mr. John Mitchell, president of the United Mine Workers of America, and Mr. Olyphant, president of the Delaware and Hudson company, relative to proposed conference in March, 1901, pp. 1173-1175.

Appendix C.—Correspondence between United Mine Workers of America and operators; letters and telegrams; operators' claims, pp. 1175-1187.

Appendix D.—Report of Mr. E. E. Loomis, superintendent of the coal-mining department of the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company, pp. 1187-1202.

Appendix E.—Report of interview of Commissioner of Labor with Messrs. George F. Baer, R. M. Olyphant, E. B. Thomas, and David Wilcox, pp. 1202-1213.

Appendix F.—Statement of Mr. E. B. Thomas, representative of Erie Railroad Company and Lehigh Valley company, pp. 1213-1215.

Appendix G.—Statement of Mr. David Wilcox, vice-president and general counsel of the Delaware and Hudson company, pp. 1216-1218.

Appendix H.—Contract of bituminous coal miners and operators, pp. 1218-1228.

——— **Some ethical phases of the labor question.**

American unitarian association, Boston, 1902. (8), 207 pp. 12°.

Young, Edward. Labor in Europe and America: A special report on the rates of wages, the cost of subsistence, and the condition of the working classes in Great Britain, Germany, France, Belgium, and other countries of Europe; also in the United States and British America.

Washington: Government printing office, 1875. vi, 864 pp. 8°.

Zanten, J. H. van. Die Arbeiter-schutzgesetzgebung in den europäischen Ländern.

Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1902. xii, 338 pp. 8°.

LABOR AND STRIKES: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS.

- 1859.** Strikes, 1810-1858.
Quarterly review, vol. 106 (July-Oct., 1859): 486-522.
- 1860.** Strikes: Their tendencies and remedies. Henry Fawcett.
Westminster review, vol. 18 (July 1, 1860): 1-23.
- 1865.** An ironmaster's view of strikes. William Robinson Hopper.
Fortnightly review, vol. 1 (Aug., 1865): 742-756.
- 1867.** On strikes and combinations, with reference to wages and the conditions of labour. Jacob Waley.
Statistical society. Journal, vol. 30 (Mar., 1867): 1-20.
- 1868.** The eight-hour strikes.
Hunt's merchants' magazine, vol. 59 (Aug., 1868): 91-94.
- 1870.** Strikes and lockouts, from the workman's point of view. George Potter.
Contemporary review, vol. 15 (Aug., 1870): 32-54.
- 1871.** "Concerning" the public. [Coal strike.] E. L. Godkin.
Nation, vol. 12 (Mar. 2, 1871): 136.
- 1871.** The true history of the coal trouble. J. B. Hodgkin.
Nation, vol. 12 (Mar. 9, 1871): 152-154.
- 1871.** The latest phase of the coal troubles. J. B. Hodgkin.
Nation, vol. 12 (Apr. 13, 1871): 254-255.
- 1871.** How protection affects labor. [Coal troubles.] E. L. Godkin.
Nation, vol. 12 (May 25, 1871): 352.
- 1876.** A strike in the United States.
All the year round, vol. 35 (Feb. 19, 1876): 487-490.
- 1877.** The prevention of railroad strikes. Charles F. Adams.
Nation, vol. 25 (Aug. 30, 1877): 133; (Sept. 6, 1877): 150.
- 1877.** The labour war in the United States. Goldwin Smith.
Contemporary review, vol. 30 (Sept., 1877): 529-541.
- 1877.** The recent strikes. Thomas A. Scott.
North American review, vol. 125 (Sept.-Oct., 1877): 351-362.
- 1877.** The railroad disorders. Henry H. Barber.
Unitarian review, vol. 8 (Sept., 1877): 311-317.

- 1877.** The labor war in the United States. Goldwin Smith.
Eclectic magazine, vol. 89 (Nov., 1877): 530-538.
- 1877.** The great strike: its relations to labor, property, and government. E. H. Heywood.
Radical review, vol. 1 (Nov., 1877): 553-577.
- 1877.** The truth about the strike. Robert P. Porter.
Galaxy, vol. 24 (Dec., 1877): 725-732.
- 1879.** Strikes: their cost and results. George Howell.
Fraser's magazine, vol. 100 (Dec., 1879): 767-783.
- 1880.** The strikes of the past ten years. G. Phillips Bevan. [With discussion.]
Statistical society. Journal, vol. 43 (Mar., 1880): 35-64.
- 1884.** Strikers' methods.
American architect, vol. 15 (Mar. 1, 1884): 103.
- 1886.** Arbitration of labor disputes. W. Gladden.
American social science association. Journal, vol. 21 (1886): 147-158.
- 1886.** Strikes, lockouts, and arbitration. Geo. May Powell.
Century, vol. 31 (Apr., 1886): 946-952.
- 1886.** The eight-hour demand. Extent of the demands. Number of employees striking.
Bradstreet's, vol. 13 (May 1, 1886): 274.
- 1886.** The short-day strikes.
Bradstreet's, vol. 13 (May 8, 1886): 290.
- 1886.** The short-hour totals.
Bradstreet's, vol. 13 (May 15, 1886): 306.
- 1886.** Cost of the strikes.
Bradstreet's, vol. 13 (May 22, 1886): 322.
- 1886.** The way the southwestern strike was ordered.
Nation, vol. 42 (May 20, 1886): 418.
- 1886.** Strikes and arbitration. T. V. Powderly.
North American review, vol. 142 (May, 1886): 502-506.
- 1886.** The short-hour day. Results of the late movement.
Bradstreet's, vol. 13 (June 12, 1886): 394.
- 1886.** The legal aspect of strikes.
Legal news, vol. 9 (Oct. 9, 1886): 326.
- 1886.** Legislation for labor arbitration. H. M. Williams.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 1 (Oct., 1886): 86-91

- 1887.** Strikes and boycotts as indictable conspiracies at common law. Clifford Brigham.
American law review, vol. 21 (Jan.-Feb., 1887): 41-69.
- 1887.** The South-Western strikes of 1886. F. W. Taussig.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 1 (Jan., 1887): 184-222.
- 1887.** Cost of the strikes.
Bradstreet's, vol. 15 (Feb. 12, 1887): 115.
- 1887.** The end of the strikes.
Bradstreet's, vol. 15 (Feb. 19, 1887): 131.
- 1887.** The strike—an American anomaly. Frances C. Sparhawk.
Education, vol. 7 (Mar., 1887): 501-509.
- 1887.** Arbitration to prevent strikes. John P. Altgeld.
Chicago legal news, vol. 19 (July 30, 1887): 375-377.
- 1887.** The coal miners' strike.
Bradstreet's, vol. 15 (Sept. 17, 1887): 615.
- 1888.** Strikes in 1887.
Bradstreet's, vol. 16 (Jan. 21, 1888): 42.
- 1888.** American law of strikes. Arthur James Selfridge.
American law review, vol. 22 (Mar.-Apr., 1888): 233-250.
- 1888.** The coal strike. Olney Searles.
North American review, vol. 146 (Mar., 1888): 341.
- 1889.** The receding strike wave of 1886-87.
Bradstreet's, vol. 17 (Jan. 26, 1889): 54-55.
- 1889.** The prevention of railroad strikes. Charles Francis Adams.
Scribner's magazine, vol. 5 (Apr., 1889): 424-430.
- 1889.** Economics of the strike. G. H. Hubbard.
New Englander, vol. 50 (May, 1889): 324-332.
- 1889.** The warning of the English strikes. Henry George.
North American review, vol. 149 (Oct., 1889): 385-398.
- 1890.** The labor situation. Special reports . . . from one hundred and ten cities.
Bradstreet's, vol. 18 (May 3, 1890): 278.
- 1890.** The short-day demand. An average of sixteen strikes and six thousand strikers daily from May 1 to May 9. The demand generally granted.
Bradstreet's, vol. 18 (May 10, 1890): 294.
- 1890.** The labor situation and the outlook.
Bradstreet's, vol. 18 (May 31, 1890): 342.

1890. Labour disputes in America. W. H. S. Aubrey.
Fortnightly review, vol. 54 (Aug. 1, 1890): 238-246.
1890. The iron molders' strike. F. I. Vassault.
Overland monthly, vol. 16 (Aug., 1890): 113-121.
1890. The great Australian strike. A. Patchett Martin.
National review, vol. 16 (Nov., 1890): 397-406.
1891. Mr. H. H. Champion on the great Australian strike. John D. Fitzgerald.
Nineteenth century, vol. 29 (Mar., 1891): 445-453.
1891. The impolicy of strikes. E. M. Stevens.
Westminster review, vol. 135 (March, 1891): 247-257.
1891. Conflict between labor and capital.
Quarterly review, vol. 173 (July-Aug., 1891): 253-278.
1892. The anthracite trade situation. The problem before the commission. Thomas L. Greene.
American law register, vol. 31 (Mar., 1892): 145-155.
1892. Strikes and lockouts in 1890. R. H. H.
Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 55 (March, 1892): 127-132.
1892. Some results of the great dock strike. James G. Adderley.
Economic review, vol. 2 (April, 1892): 202-213.
1892. The railroad leases to control the anthracite coal trade. Are they void under the constitution of Pennsylvania? Sydney G. Fisher.
American law register and review, vol. 31 (May, 1892): 289-301.
1892. Labor troubles between 1834 and 1837. Evans Woollen.
Yule review, vol. 1 (May, 1892): 87-100.
1892. Confederation of labor organizations essential to labor's prosperity. Eugene V. Debs.
American journal of politics, vol. 1 (July, 1892): 63-71.
1892. The Homestead strike. Joseph D. Weeks.
Magazine of Christian literature, vol. 6 (Aug., 1892): 372-376.
1892. The Carnegie conflict.
Social economist, vol. 3 (Aug., 1892): 108-118.
1892. The Homestead riot. W. M. Jones.
American journal of politics, vol. 1 (Sept., 1892): 275-283.

- 1892.** Strikes and their remedies. A report from the antipodes on conciliation and arbitration.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 6 (Sept., 1892): 168-174.
- 1892.** The Homestead strike. I. A Congressional view. William C. Oates. II. A constitutional view. George Ticknor Curtis. III. A Knight of Labor's view. T. V. Powderly.
North American review, vol. 155 (Sept., 1892): 355-375.
- 1892.** The industrial situation.
Social economist, vol. 3 (Sept., 1892): 163-169.
- 1892.** The Buffalo strike. Theodore Voorhees.
North American review, vol. 155 (Oct., 1892): 407-417.
- 1893.** Ethics of strikes and lockouts. C. H. Reeve.
American journal of politics, vol. 2 (Jan., 1893): 75-85.
- 1893.** The courts and striking railroad employees. The Ann Arbor cases.
American law register and review, vol. 32 (May, 1893): 481-489.
- 1893.** The Ann Arbor strike. Frank P. Sargent.
North American review, vol. 156 (May, 1893): 563-566.
- 1893.** Economics of strikes and boycotts. George Gunton.
Social economist, vol. 4 (May, 1893): 257-266.
- 1893.** The eight-hours day and the unemployed. John Rae.
Contemporary review, vol. 63 (June, 1893): 790-808.
- 1893.** The Homestead strike. F. W. Taussig.
Economic journal, vol. 3 (June, 1893): 307-318.
- 1893.** The Hull strike. W. H. Abraham.
Economic review, vol. 3 (July, 1893): 357-363.
- 1893.** Strikes and trusts. U. M. Rose,
American law review, vol. 27 (Sept.-Oct., 1893): 708-740.
- 1893.** The American law of conspiracy relative to strikes and other labor combinations.
Scots law times, vol. 1 (Oct. 14, 1893): 221.
- 1893.** The history of strikes in America. Arthur A. Freeman.
Engineering magazine, vol. 6 (Nov., 1893): 176-186; (Dec., 1893): 304-312.
- 1893.** Breach of contract by strikes. Percy Edwards.
Canadian law times, vol. 13 (Dec., 1893): 287-294.

- 1893.** Strikes in Italy. Francesco S. Nitti.
Economic journal, vol. 3 (Dec., 1893): 719-733.
- 1894.** The Chicago strike. Carroll D. Wright.
American economic association. Publications, vol. 9 (1894): 503-519.
- 1894.** The coal war. James Chadburn.
Economic review, vol. 4 (Jan., 1894): 68-86.
- 1894.** The eight-hours day and foreign competition. John Rae.
Contemporary review, vol. 65 (Feb., 1894): 189-206.
- 1894.** The Homestead strike. Edward W. Bemis.
Journal of political economy, vol. 2 (June, 1894): 369-396.
- 1894.** Are we awakened? H. von Holst.
Journal of political economy, vol. 2 (June, 1894): 485-516.
- 1894.** The law of strikes.
American law review, vol. 28 (July-Aug., 1894): 587-591.
- 1894.** Cogley on strikes and boycotts.
American law review, vol. 28 (July-Aug., 1894): 629-638.
- 1894.** Incidents of labour war in America. W. T. Stead.
Contemporary review, vol. 66 (July, 1894): 65-76.
- 1894.** The Pullman boycott. H. White.
Nation, vol. 59 (July 5, 1894): 5.
- 1894.** The limits of arbitration.
Nation, vol. 59 (July 19, 1894): 42.
- 1894.** Vital points of expert opinion. Chauncey M. Depew.
Our day, vol. 13 (July-Aug., 1894): 356-364.
- 1894.** Vital points of expert opinion. G. M. Pullman.
Our day, vol. 13 (July-Aug., 1894): 364-368.
- 1894.** Vital points of expert opinion. Joseph Medill.
Our day, vol. 13 (July-Aug., 1894): 368-370.
On pensions for faithful workingmen.
- 1894.** The Pullman boycott. From President Debs's point of view.
Public opinion, vol. 17 (July 5, 1894): 305.
Part of appeal issued by E. V. Debs.
- 1894.** The railway strike. Samuel Gompers.
American federationist, vol. 1 (Aug., 1894): 121-124.
- 1894.** Pullman and its lessons. Thomas Burke Grant.
American magazine of civics, vol. 5 (Aug., 1894): 190-204.

1894. Coal [miners'] strikes, cause and prevention. R. M. Benjamin.
Chicago legal news, vol. 26 (Aug. 11, 1894): 406.
1894. Principles involved in the recent strike. D. McG. Means.
Forum, vol. 17 (Aug., 1894): 633-643.
1894. The lesson of the recent strikes. Nelson A. Miles *and others*.
North American review, vol. 159 (Aug., 1894): 180-206.
1894. The strike commission taking testimony at Chicago.
Public opinion, vol. 17 (Aug. 30, 1894): 514; (Sept. 6, 1894): 542.
1894. The state and social law of strikes.
Social economist, vol. 7 (Aug., 1894): 75-85.
1894. The latest labor crisis: Is Yale a rich men's college.
Yale review, vol. 3 (Aug., 1894): 113-120.
1894. Strikes from an economic standpoint. E. D. M'Creary.
American journal of politics, vol. 5 (Sept., 1894): 241-247.
1894. The year in its constitutional aspects: the lawyer as a teacher and leader. [Address, Thomas M. Cooley.]
American law review, vol. 28 (Sept.-Oct., 1894): 641-670.
Gives opinions on boycotts and labor organizations.
1894. Legal restraint of labor strikes. William P. Aiken.
Yale law journal, vol. 4 (Oct. 1894): 13-26.
1894. Federal intervention in strikes and use of United States military. M. F. Tuley.
Chicago legal news, vol. 27 (Sept. 22, 1894): 28.
1894. The great coal strike of 1894. Josephine Shaw Lowell.
Charities review, vol. 4 (Nov., 1894): 41-45.
1894. The report on the Chicago strike. R. Ogden.
Nation, vol. 59 (Nov. 22, 1894): 376.
1894. The Federal interference with strikes. Richard C. McMurtrie
Pennsylvania law series, vol. 1 (Nov., 1894): 4-18.
1894. The Federal commission's report upon the Chicago strike.
Public opinion, vol. 17 (Nov. 22, 1894): 809.
1894. Press comment on the strike report.
Public opinion, vol. 17 (Nov. 22, 1894): 810.
1894. Society and sympathetic strikes.
Social economist, vol. 7 (Nov., 1894): 257-269.
1894. The railroad strike in California, 1894. Thomas R. Bacon.
Yale review, vol. 3 (Nov., 1894): 241-250.

1895. The Chicago strike. Carroll D. Wright.
American economic association. Publications, vol. 10 (1895): 54-64.
1895. Labor strikes in the United States. Tabular history, from the earliest recorded to those in 1894.
The World almanac, vol. 2 (1895): 96-99.
1895. The humiliating report of the strike commission. Harry Perry Robinson.
Forum, vol. 18 (Jan., 1895): 523-531.
1895. The significance of recent labor troubles in America. Carroll D. Wright.
International journal of ethics, vol. 5 (Jan., 1895): 137-147.
1895. [Strikes and how to avoid them.]
Albany law journal, vol. 51 (Feb. 2, 1895): 66-69.
1895. Mandamus as a means of settling strikes. Stephen B. Stanton.
American law register and review, vol. 34 (Feb., 1895): 102-119.
1895. The Pullman strike commission. George McDermot.
Catholic world, vol. 60 (Feb., 1895): 627-635.
1895. Industrial conciliation and arbitration. E. R. L. Gould.
Yale review, vol. 3 (Feb., 1895): 376-407.
1895. The great miners' strike of 1894.
American federationist, vol. 2 (March, 1895): 8-10.
1895. Report of the Chicago strike commission. David F. Schloss.
Economic journal, vol. 5 (Mar., 1895): 83-86.
1895. How to prevent strikes and lockouts. Stockton Bates.
North American review, vol. 160 (March, 1895): 371-374.
1895. Strikes and society.
Social economist, vol. 8 (March, 1895): 129-133.
1895. "Strikes excepted" [in contracts].
Scots law times, vol. 3 (May 18, 1895): 2.
1895. Monopolism and militarism in the city of churches. A review of the Brooklyn street railway strike. G. Emil Richter.
Arena, vol. 13 (June, 1895): 98-117.
1895. Labor troubles—Causes and proposed remedies. James H. Hyslop.
International journal of ethics, vol. 5 (July, 1895): 444-461.

- 1895.** Industrial arbitration in the United States. Edward Cummings.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 9 (July, 1895): 353-371.
- 1896.** Injunction—strikes—interstate commerce—obstruction of the mails—contempt. *In re Debs*. Annotated case. Ardenus Stewart.
American and English decisions in equity, vol. 2 (1896): 364-414.
- 1896.** Injunction [against] strikes. Annotated case.
Central law journal, vol. 42 (Jan. 24, 1896): 74-78.
- 1896.** Industrial arbitration: its methods and its limitations. S. N. D. North.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 10 (July, 1896): 407.
- 1896.** Strikes.
Law times, vol. 101 (Aug. 29, 1896): 409.
- 1896.** Compulsory arbitration—practicable remedy. Norman T. Mason.
Arena, vol. 16 (Sept., 1896): 622.
- 1896.** Strikes in Russia.
Guntton's magazine, vol. 11 (Oct., 1896): 253-257.
- 1896.** The law of strikes.
American law review, vol. 30 (Nov.-Dec., 1896): 925-927.
- 1896.** Arbitration in labour disputes. Sidney and Beatrice Webb.
Nineteenth century, vol. 40 (Nov., 1896): 743-758.
- 1896.** "Picketing." Injunctions against strikers.
Harvard law review, vol. 10 (Dec. 26, 1896): 301.
- 1897.** Effect of strikes upon rights and liabilities of a carrier. Annotated case.
Lawyers' reports annotated, vol. 35 (1897): 623-633.
- 1897.** Strikes as a factor in progress. M. E. J. Kelley.
North American review, vol. 164 (Jan., 1897): 24-31.
- 1897.** Compulsory arbitration. Frank Parsons.
Arena, vol. 17 (Mar., 1897): 663.
- 1897.** Strikes in Japan. Fusataro Takano.
Guntton's magazine, vol. 13 (July, 1897): 27-33.
- 1897.** A practical remedy for strikes.
Guntton's magazine, vol. 13 (Aug., 1897): 88-98.

- 1897.** Federal injunction against strikes and lockouts in West Virginia.
American law review, vol. 31 (Sept.-Oct., 1897): 761-764.
- 1897.** Strikes and the coal miners. Samuel Gompers.
Forum, vol. 24 (Sept., 1897): 27-33.
- 1897.** Latest American strike.
National review, vol. 30 (Oct., 1897): 272.
- 1897.** The working of compulsory arbitration in labour disputes.
W. Pember Reeves.
National review, vol. 30 (Nov., 1897): 360-370.
- 1898.** The coal miners' strike of 1897. Strikes and lockouts 1897.
J. E. George.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 12 (Jan., 1898): 186-208.
- 1898.** Trades-union tactics in relation to law and order. Colliery strikes of 1892 and 1893. Samuel Fothergill.
Westminster review, vol. 149 (Jan., 1898): 82-93.
- 1898.** The engineering struggle. Benjamin C. Browne.
National review, vol. 30 (Feb., 1898): 937-946.
- 1898.** The dispute in the engineering trades. Ernest Aves.
Economic journal, vol. 8 (Mar., 1898): 115-124.
- 1898.** Industrial arbitration in Congress. Carroll D. Wright.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 14 (April, 1898): 236.
- 1898.** Great railway strike in Japan. Fusataro Takano.
American federationist, vol. 5 (May, 1898): 48-50.
- 1898.** The national arbitration law. F. J. Stimson.
International journal of ethics, vol. 8 (July, 1898): 409-422.
- 1898.** The settlement in the coal-mining industry. John E. George.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 12 (July, 1898): 447-460.
- 1899.** Compulsory industrial arbitration.
Economic journal, vol. 9 (Mar., 1899): 85.
- 1899.** Compulsory arbitration.
Independent, vol. 51 (July 27, 1899): 2029-2030.
- 1899.** The boycott as a legitimate weapon.
American federationist, vol. 6 (Oct., 1899): 192-195.
- 1899.** The other side of strikes.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 17 (Oct., 1899): 275-285.
- 1900.** Strikes, trusts, boycotts, and blacklists. Francis D. Tandy.
Arena, vol. 23 (Feb., 1900): 194-203.

1900. The delusion of compulsory industrial arbitration. Paschal H. Coggins.
Arena, vol. 23 (May, 1900): 499-515.
1900. Compulsory and other arbitration. H. White.
Nation, vol. 70 (June 21, 1900): 471.
1900. The [anthracite] coal strike.
Independent, vol. 52 (Sept. 20, 1900): 2239.
1900. The [anthracite] coal strike.
Independent, vol. 52 (Sept. 27, 1900): 2297.
1900. The coal strike.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Sept. 29, 1900): 250-252.
1900. The coal miners' strike.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Sept. 29, 1900): 255-258.
1900. The coal strike.
Public opinion, vol. 29 (Sept. 20, 1900): 362.
1900. The coal strike in politics.
Public opinion, vol. 29 (Sept. 27, 1900): 392.
1900. The coal miners' strike. George Gunton.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 19 (Oct. 1900): 316-323.
1900. The anthracite strike. John Carroll.
Independent, vol. 52 (Oct. 18, 1900): 2508-2513.
1900. The anthracite coal strike. J. Wagner.
Independent, vol. 52 (Oct. 25, 1900): 2557-2561.
1900. Republicans and the strike.
Nation, vol. 71 (Oct. 4, 1900): 265.
1900. The coal strike. I. Families of the miners. Lilian W. Betts.
II. The wages of miners. A letter from A. Pardee & co.
Outlook, vol. 66 (Oct. 13, 1900): 412-418.
1900. The coal strike.
Public opinion, vol. 29 (Oct. 25, 1900): 520.
1900. Settlement of the coal strike.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 22 (Nov., 1900): 533.
1900. The anthracite coal strike. Demands and answers. J. R. Commons. Collier's weekly. Mining conditions. Harpers' weekly. Miner and operator. Outlook.
Current literature, vol. 29 (Nov., 1900): 562-566.

1900. End of the [anthracite] coal strike.
Independent, vol. 52 (Nov. 1, 1900): 2598.
1900. The great coal strike. John Mitchell.
Independent, vol. 52 (Nov. 1, 1900): 2613-2616.
1900. End of the coal strike. H. White.
Nation, vol. 71 (Nov. 1, 1900): 341.
1900. The anthracite miners' strike of 1900. George O. Virtue.
Journal of political economy, vol. 9 (Dec., 1900): 1-23.
1901. The anthracite coal strike. Frank Julian Warne.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 17 (Jan., 1901): 15-52.
1901. The anthracite coal strike. Ernest Ludlow Bogart.
Bibliotheca sacra, vol. 58 (Jan., 1901): 136-161.
1901. As to compulsory arbitration. Henry White.
American federationist, vol. 8 (Feb., 1901): 38-42.
1901. The American trade-unions and compulsory arbitration. W. Macarthur.
Forum, vol. 30 (Feb., 1901): 737-751.
1901. L'épidémie de grèves. L'attitude gouvernementale, la journée de travail et les retraites. Paul Leroy-Beaulieu.
L'économiste français, vol. 29 (Mar. 9, 1901): 297-299.
1901. La grève a Montceau-les-Mines. J. Gautier.
Réforme sociale, vol. 41 (Mar., 1901): 400-404.
1901. The American trade unions and compulsory arbitration. Walter Macarthur.
American federationist, vol. 8 (Apr., 1901) 107-114.
1901. Justice Brewer on strikes and lawlessness.
American federationist, vol. 8 (Apr., 1901): 121-123.
1901. The anthracite coal crisis. Talcott Williams.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 87 (Apr. 1901): 447-456.
1901. Labor legislation in France under the third Republic. William Franklin Willoughby.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 15 (May, 1901): 390-415.
1901. Grèves, arbitrage et syndicats. Albert de Mun.
Réforme sociale, vol. 41 (May, 1901): 748-779.
1901. Les crises ouvrières et patronales à Montceau-les-Mines. J. de Bellefond.
Réforme sociale, vol. 41 (May, 1901): 780-819.

- 1901.** La conciliation et l'arbitrage en France pendant l'année, 1900.
Revue de statistique, vol. 4 (May 26, 1901): 97-98.
- 1901.** Les grèves en France en 1900.
Revue de statistique, vol. 4 (May 19, 1901): 81-84.
- 1901.** Les grèves et les lockouts en Autriche en 1899.
Revue de statistique, vol. 4 (June 2, 1901): 121-122.
- 1901.** Industrial arbitration. Chauncey H. Castle.
American machinist, vol. 24 (Aug. 8, 1901): 901-904.
- 1901.** A candid view of the steel strike. George Gunton.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 21 (Aug., 1901): 118-128.
- 1901.** The significance of the Pullman strike. A. P. Winston.
Journal of political economy, vol. 9 (Sept. 1901): 540-561.
- 1901.** The evolution of the strike. H. P. Willis.
Nation, vol. 73 (Sept. 19, 1901): 218.
- 1901.** The steel strike. Mr. Shaffer, his accusations. Their refutation.
American federationist, vol. 8 (Oct., 1901): 415-431.
- 1901.** The lesson of the steel strike.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 21 (Oct., 1901): 331-338.
- 1901.** Strikes—Are they ever lost? Denis A. Hayes.
Independent, vol. 53 (Oct. 26, 1901): 2506-2509.
- 1901.** Personal liberty and labor strikes. John Ireland.
North American review, vol. 173 (Oct., 1901): 445-453.
- 1901.** Les revendications des mineurs. Delcourt-Haillot.
Réforme sociale, vol. 42 (Sept., 1901): 590-602; (Oct., 1901): 666-675.
- 1901.** Strikes and the philosophy of the strikers. Frank K. Foster.
International monthly, vol. 4 (Nov., 1901): 629-647.
- 1901.** La production et le commerce du travail. G. de Molinari.
Journal des économistes, 5e série, vol. 48 (Nov., 1901): 161-181.
- 1901.** Compulsory arbitration in New Zealand.
Massachusetts. Bureau of Statistics of Labor. Bulletin, no. 20 (Nov., 1901): 128-137.
- 1901.** An American view of the strikes. A protest against striking union leaders. Henry E. Highton.
Overland monthly, vol. 38 (Nov., 1901): 346-354.

- 1901.** Trade unionism in coal mining.
Iron and coal trade review, vol. 63 (Nov. 22, 1901): 1262;
(Dec. 6, 1901): 1399.
- 1901.** Employers and labor unions. George Gunton.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 21 (Dec., 1901): 538-551.
- 1901.** Progress of industrial arbitration. H. White.
Nation, vol. 73 (Dec. 26, 1901): 488.
- 1901.** Les avantages accordés aux ouvriers mineurs par les compagnies. Delcourt-Haillet.
Réforme sociale, vol. 42 (Dec., 1901): 829-835.
- 1902.** Der Stahlarbeiterstrike vom Sommer 1901 und seine Lehren. Ein Beitrag zum Verständniss des amerikanischen Kapitalismus. H. Waentig.
Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik, vol. 17 (1902): 549-588.
- 1902.** Die englische Fabrikgesetzgebung in den Jahren 1878-1901. Henry W. Macrosty.
Archiv für soziale Gesetzgebung und Statistik, vol. 17 (1902): 670-685.
- 1902.** Der Trade-Unionismus in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Carroll D. Wright.
Zeitschrift für Volkswirtschaft, Socialpolitik und Verwaltung, vol. 11 (1902): 181-192.
- 1902.** The San Francisco strikes of 1901. Ed. R. Rosenberg.
American federationist, vol. 9 (Jan., 1902): 15-18.
- 1902.** The rights of striking miners.
Albany law journal, vol. 64 (Feb., 1902): 48-52.
- 1902.** Labor laws in Europe. Henry W. Wilbur.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 22 (Feb., 1902): 158-166.
- 1902.** The eight-hour bill.
Iron age, vol. 69 (Feb. 20, 1902): 8-10.
- 1902.** Quarterly record of strikes in Massachusetts.
Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics of labor. Bulletin, no. 21 (Feb., 1902): 31-32; no. 23 (May, 1902): 61-64; no. 23 (Aug., 1902): 80-82; no. 24 (Nov., 1902): 105-107.
- 1902.** Strikes in France in 1901; in Denmark, 1900; in Austria, 1900; in Belgium in 1901.
Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics of labor. Bulletin, no. 21 (Feb., 1902): 36.

- 1902.** The conference for industrial peace. Oscar S. Straus.
North American review, vol. 174 (Feb., 1902): 175-181.
- 1902.** The successful prevention of strikes: Seven years of compulsory arbitration in New Zealand.
World's work, vol. 3 (Feb., 1902): 1781-1783.
- 1902.** The eight-hour labor bill.
Iron age, vol. 69 (Mar. 6, 1902): 3-6.
- 1902.** Les travailleurs industriels en France.
Revue de statistique, vol. 4 (Mar. 2, 1902): 737-741.
- 1902.** The coal-miners' strike.
Independent, vol. 54 (May 22, 1902): 1255-1256.
- 1902.** National civic federation and strikes. J. B. Bishop.
International monthly, vol. 5 (May, 1902): 649-652.
- 1902.** Strikes in Germany, 1900; in Austria, 1901.
Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics of labor. Bulletin, no. 22 (May, 1902): 65, 66.
- 1902.** Coal-miners' strike.
Outlook, vol. 71 (May 17, 1902): 147.
- 1902.** The San Francisco car strike.
Outlook, vol. 71 (May 17, 1902): 148.
- 1902.** Organized labor in the anthracite coal fields. Frank Julian Warne.
Outlook, vol. 71 (May 24, 1902): 273-276.
- 1902.** The miners' strike: Impressions in the field. Charles B. Spahr.
Outlook, vol. 71 (May 31, 1902): 321-325.
- 1902.** Limitations of conciliation and arbitration. Samuel Gompers.
American federationist, vol. 9 (June, 1902): 307-310.
- 1902.** The anthracite strike.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 25 (June, 1902): 652-654.
- 1902.** The coal strike unveiled.
Nation, vol. 74 (June 19, 1902): 478.
- 1902.** Miners' defence.
Nation, vol. 74 (June 26, 1902): 499-500.
- 1902.** Decisions of the courts. The right to strike.
New York. State. Department of labor. Bulletin, vol. 4 (June, 1902): 133-145.

- 1902.** Strikes in the United States. Carroll D. Wright.
North American review, vol. 174 (June, 1902): 757-768.
- 1902.** Fundamental principles.
Outlook, vol. 71 (June 28, 1902): 534-535.
- 1902.** Chicago labor troubles and their settlement. G. C. Sikes.
Outlook, vol. 71 (June 14, 1902): 449-450.
- 1902.** Anthracite coal strike.
Outlook, vol. 71 (June 21, 1902): 479-480.
- 1902.** Strikes in the United States. Carroll D. Wright.
North American review, vol. 174 (June, 1902): 757-768.
- 1902.** Factory legislation, considered with reference to the wages, etc. George Henry Wood.
Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 65 (June 30, 1902): 284-324.
- 1902.** Providence and Pawtucket railway strike.
Street railway journal, vol. 19 (June 21, 1902): 776-778.
- 1902.** Industrial conciliation and arbitration. Marcus A. Hanna.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (July, 1902): 19-26.
- 1902.** The limitations of conciliation and arbitration. Samuel Gompers.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (July, 1902): 27-34.
- 1902.** Anthracite coal mines and mining. Rosamond D. Rhone.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (July, 1902): 54-63.
- 1902.** A general view of the coal strike. Talcott Williams.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (July, 1902): 64-66.
- 1902.** The anthracite carrying railways. H. T. Newcomb.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (July, 1902): 66-69.
- 1902.** The mine workers' convention.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 3, 1902): 1612-1614.
- 1902.** The miners stand by their contracts.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 24, 1902): 1786-1787.
- 1902.** Industrial arbitration in Australia. H. T. Burgess.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 31, 1902): 1835-1837.

- 1902.** Constitutional government in industry.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 31, 1902): 1850-1851.
- 1902.** The mining situation.
Nation, vol. 75 (July 31, 1902): 84-85.
- 1902.** Strikes and the public welfare. John Handiboe.
North American review, vol. 175 (July, 1902): 91-98.
- 1902.** Chicago freight handlers' strike.
Outlook, vol. 71 (July 19, 1902): 711.
- 1902.** Unfair workmen and boycotted prayers. W. F. Gibbons.
Outlook, vol. 71 (July 19, 1902): 733-734.
- 1902.** Mine discipline and unionism. W. E. Weyl.
Outlook, vol. 71 (July 19, 1902): 734-737.
- 1902.** Mine workers' statement of the coal strike.
Outlook, vol. 71 (July 28, 1902): 521.
- 1902.** Le travail dans le grande industrie. I. Les mines de houille:
L'organisation du travail; L'age des ouvriers; Le temps
de travail et la peine; La production et le salaire; Le contrat
de travail. Charles Benoist.
Revue des deux mondes, 5^e période, vol. 10 (July 1, 1902): 5-26;
(Aug. 15, 1902): 845-871; vol. 11 (Sept. 15, 1902): 285-310.
- 1902.** The real issue of the coal strike. M. G. Cunliff.
World's work, vol. 4 (July, 1902): 2341-2344.
- 1902.** Arbitration or litigation.
Engineering, vol. 74 (Aug. 1, 1902): 149-151.
Editorial discussing the working of the English arbitration act of
1889; considering some recent cases.
- 1902.** The resumption of anthracite mining. R. W. Raymond.
Engineering and mining journal, vol. 74 (Aug. 9, 1902): 176-
177.
A discussion of the difficulties to be met. A reply to opinions pub-
lished in the N. Y. Evening Post and the N. Y. Times.
- 1902.** The anthracite coal strike. William Mailly.
International socialist review, vol. 3 (Aug. 1, 1902): 79-85.
- 1902.** La production et le commerce du travail. G. de Molinari.
Journal des économistes, 5^e série, vol. 49 (Mar., 1902): 321-
340; vol. 51 (Aug. 15, 1902): 161-176; vol. 52 (Oct. 15,
1902): 322.
- 1902.** The industrial arbitration act of New South Wales. B. R.
Wise.
National review, vol. 39 (Aug., 1902): 880-896.

- 1902.** The real cause of the miners' strike. F. J. Warne.
Outlook, vol. 71 (Aug. 30, 1902): 1053-1057.
- 1902.** How labor is organized. Ray Stannard Baker.
World's work, vol. 4 (Aug., 1902): 2427-2432.
- 1902.** The uses of the coal strike.
Yale review, vol. 11 (Aug., 1902): 119.
- 1902.** An economic study of the miner as he is. Richard Cartright.
Catholic world, vol. 75 (Sept., 1902): 715-726.
- 1902.** Mr. Wise's (New South Wales) industrial arbitration act.
W. P. Reeves.
Economic journal, vol. 12 (Sept., 1902): 320.
- 1902.** The general strike in Belgium, April, 1902. Ernest Mahaim.
Economic journal, vol. 12 (Sept., 1902): 421-427.
- 1902.** Is the coal strike a conspiracy? G. Gunton.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 23 (Sept., 1902): 240-245.
- 1902.** The agricultural strikes in Austrian Poland.
Independent, vol. 54 (Sept. 18, 1902): 2216-2217.
- 1902.** Compulsory arbitration. William A. Stone.
Independent, vol. 54 (Sept. 18, 1902): 2219-2220.
- 1902.** Strikes and politics. George Gunton.
Institute of social economics. Lecture bulletin, vol. 6 (Sept. 15, 1902): 1-22.
Defends the right of labor to organize and holds that when corporations deny it the laborers may seek the ballot box as their remedy.
- 1902.** Strike insurance in Austria.
Nation, vol. 75 (Sept. 4, 1902): 184.
- 1902.** More light on the coal strike.
Nation, vol. 75 (Sept. 11, 1902): 200.
- 1902.** The general strike in Florence.
Nation, vol. 75 (Sept. 25, 1902): 241-243.
- 1902.** Strikes in England, Germany, Austria.
New York. State. Department of labor. Bulletin, vol. 4 (Sept., 1902): 237-241.
- 1902.** Strikes in the United States.
New Zealand. Department of labour. Journal, vol. 10 (Sept. 10, 1902): 892-904.
- 1902.** The labour problem in South Africa.
New Zealand. Department of labour. Journal, vol. 10 (Sept. 10, 1902): 911-921.

- 1902.** Conditions of labor in New Zealand. Tom Mann.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 52 (Sept., 1902): 393-399.
 "Direct observation seems to have led to not a little disillusionment."
- 1902.** The coal strike.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Sept. 6, 1902): 2.
- 1902.** Arbitrate the arbitrable points.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Sept. 6, 1902): 10.
- 1902.** President Baer's new statement.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Sept. 13, 1902): 97.
- 1902.** Do trade unions limit output? J. Martin.
Political science quarterly, vol. 17 (Sept., 1902): 369-380.
 "Only in respect to resistance to 'overdriving.'"
- 1902.** La situation de la classe ouvrière en Russie. W. Rakhmetov.
La revue socialiste, vol. 36 (Sept. 15, 1902): 290-304; (Dec. 15, 1902): 672-692.
- 1902.** A study of some portions of the census of London for 1901.
 T. A. Welton.
Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 65 (Sept. 30, 1902): 447-500.
- 1902.** The larger meaning of the coal strike.
World's work, vol. 4 (Sept., 1902): 2479.
- 1902.** Power of State legislatures to fix the minimum amount of wages to coal miners. R. M. Benjamin.
Albany law journal, vol. 64 (Oct., 1902): 349-355.
- 1902.** The abuse of injunctions. Louis F. Post.
American federationist, vol. 9 (Oct., 1902): 685-687.
- 1902.** The coal strike and public sentiment.
Chautauquan, vol. 36 (Oct., 1902): 4-6.
- 1902.** Labor organizations in the United States. Carroll D. Wright.
Contemporary review, vol. 82 (Oct., 1902): 516-525.
- 1902.** Settlement of the anthracite miners' strike.
Engineering and mining journal, vol. 74 (Oct. 18, 1902): 509-510.
- 1902.** Mistake of the anthracite operators.
Engineering and mining journal, vol. 74 (Oct. 25, 1902): 540-541.
- 1902.** John Mitchell's defense.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 2, 1902): 2372.

- 1902.** President Roosevelt and the coal strike.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 9, 1902): 2383-2384.
- 1902.** The coal strike conference.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 9, 1902): 2427-2428.
- 1902.** The strike should be arbitrated. James Cardinal Gibbons.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 16, 1902): 2446-2447.
- 1902.** The ultimate results.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 16, 1902): 2486-2488.
- 1902.** End of the coal-miners' strike.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 23, 1902): 2495-2497.
- 1902.** End of the coal strike.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 23, 1902): 2541-2542.
- 1902.** The supremacy of "the public."
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 23, 1902): 2542-2543.
- 1902.** How the coal strike was ended. A. Maurice Low.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 30, 1902): 2563-2566.
- 1902.** The American strike: its causes and its influences.
Iron and coal trade review, vol. 65 (Oct. 10, 1902): 911-912.
- 1902.** [Les congrès ouvriers de 1902.]
Journal des économistes, vol. 52, 5^e série (Oct. 15, 1902): 155.
- 1902.** What organized labor has learned. Ralph M. Easley.
McClure's magazine, vol. 19 (Oct., 1902): 483-492.
- 1902.** Coal-mining by receivers.
Nation, vol. 75 (Oct. 2, 1902): 258.
- 1902.** Deus ex machina.
Nation, vol. 75 (Oct. 9, 1902): 278-279.
- 1902.** Government coal mines.
Nation, vol. 75 (Oct. 16, 1902): 298-299.
- 1902.** The coal strike: current comment.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Oct. 4, 1902): 233-236.
- 1902.** The coal strike.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Oct. 11, 1902): 345-348; (Oct. 25, 1902): 436-439.
- 1902.** The coal strike: a near-by view.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Oct. 18, 1902): 398-404.
- 1902.** What two Pennsylvania clergymen say about the strike.
Henry L. Jones and George Hill.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Oct. 25, 1902): 469.

- 1902.** The great coal strike.
Protectionist, vol. 14 (Oct., 1902): 315-321.
- 1902.** Le problème du charbon. Paul Louis.
Revue blanche, vol. 29 (Oct. 15, 1902): 310-312.
- 1902.** La fédération des mineurs du Sud du pays de Galles et la question des salaires. J. Schnerb.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 34 (Oct. 10, 1902): 82-99.
- 1902.** Revue des questions ouvrières et de prévoyance. Léon de Selhac.
Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 34 (Oct. 10, 1902): 177-193.
- 1902.** Strikes and trade unions.
Saturday review, vol. 94 (Oct. 11, 1902): 451.
- 1902.** La grève générale des mineurs: en France et en Amérique. Jean Carmant.
Vie illustrée, 5e année (Oct. 17, 1902): 18-23.
- 1902.** La grève générale des mineurs—au pays noir. Duc Quercy.
Vie illustrée, 5e année (Oct. 24, 1902): 34-36; (Oct. 31, 1902): 54-55.
- 1902.** The life of a coal miner. John McDowell.
World's work, vol. 4 (Oct., 1902): 2659.
- 1902.** Labor union restriction of industry. M. G. Cunniff.
World's work, vol. 4 (Oct., 1902): 2661-2667.
- 1902.** [The end of the strike.]
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902): 515-527.
- 1902.** The settlement of the coal strike. Walter Wellman.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902): 552-555.
- 1902.** The end of the coal strike. Professor Gunton's views.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902): 598-599.
- 1902.** The Horseshoers' strike of Philadelphia. F. A. Horack.
American journal of sociology, vol. 8 (Nov., 1902): 390-397.
- 1902.** A quarter century of strikes. Ambrose P. Winston.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 90 (Nov., 1902): 656-667.
- 1902.** Australasian cures for coal wars. Henry Demarest Lloyd.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 90 (Nov., 1902): 667-674.
Discusses government ownership in New Zealand.

- 1902.** The coal strike.
Chautauquan, vol. 36 (Nov., 1902): 115-116.
- 1902.** La grève des mineurs. L'arbitrage gouvernemental et le retour à la fixation des salaires par les pouvoirs publics.
Paul Leroy-Beaulieu.
L'économiste français, vol. 2 (Nov. 1, 1902): 581-583.
- 1902.** Les grèves et les recours à la conciliation et à l'arbitrage en 1901.
L'économiste français, vol. 2 (Nov. 22, 1902): 699-702.
- 1902.** Triumph of arbitration.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 23 (Nov., 1902): 371.
- 1902.** The coal-strike inquiry.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 6, 1902): 2614.
- 1902.** The miners' strike in France.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 13, 1902): 2677.
- 1902.** Do we want compulsory arbitration? John Bates Clark.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 13, 1902): 2681-2682.
- 1902.** Coal-strike settlement.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 27, 1902): 2797.
- 1902.** The coal strike. A. M. Simons.
International socialist review, vol. 3 (Nov. 1, 1902): 298-300.
- 1902.** The main question [of the strike]. Henry Chequer.
Nation, vol. 75 (Nov. 13, 1902): 379.
- 1902.** Industrial troubles in America. Benjamin Taylor.
Nineteenth century, vol. 52 (Nov., 1902): 732-745.
- 1902.** Compulsory arbitration [in labor disputes]. A half-way house to socialism? J. A. Hobson.
North American review, vol. 175 (Nov., 1902): 597-606.
- 1902.** La condition du mineur. Ernest Laut.
Nouvelle revue, n. s. vol. 19 (Nov. 1, 1902): 2-16.
Treats of strikes in France. Holds that the miners have no cause for complaint against the companies employing them and opposes strikes.
- 1902.** The anthracite strike: its social and religious effects.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Nov. 8, 1902): 585-589.
- 1902.** The British trade-union congress of 1902. E. Dana Durand.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 17 (Nov., 1902): 181-184.
- 1902.** La grève des mineurs. Ch. Georgeot.
La réforme économique, 11e année (Nov. 16, 1902): 1529-1531.

1902. La grève du charbon et M. Roosevelt.
La réforme sociale, vol. 44 (Nov. 16, 1902): 776-777.
1902. La grève et la politique. Fr. Daveillans.
La revue blanche, vol. 29 (Nov. 1, 1902): 383.
1902. La tendance collectiviste. Adolphe Prins.
Revue des deux mondes, 5e période, vol. 12 (Nov., 1902): 172-203.
1902. L'application de la loi italienne sur la réparation des accidents du travail. Georges Eeckhout.
Revue générale, vol. 76 (Nov., 1902): 749-762.
1902. Salaires industriels. Edgard de Ghélin.
Revue générale, vol. 76 (Nov., 1902): 763-770.
1902. La grève des mineurs. (Documents.)
La revue socialiste, vol. 36 (Nov., 1902): 594-612.
1902. Report to the President on anthracite coal strike. Carroll D. Wright.
United States. Department of labor. Bulletin, vol. 7, no. 43 (Nov., 1902): 1147-1167. *Appendices*: 1167-1228.
1902. A defence of trade unionism. T. Good.
Westminster review, vol. 158 (Nov., 1902): 483-486.
1902. Can arbitration in labor troubles be effective?
World's work, vol. 5 (Nov., 1902): 2789-2790.
1902. The work of the industrial commission; the hazards of arbitration.
Yale review, vol. 11 (Nov., 1902): 225-228.
1902. The report of the industrial commission. I. Labor. Richard T. Ely.
Yale review, vol. 11 (Nov., 1902): 229-250.
1902. The anthracite conflict. Peter Roberts.
Yale review, vol. 11 (Nov., 1902): 297-307.
1902. Legislation to control the anthracite coal corporations. R. M. Benjamin.
Albany law journal, vol. 64 (Dec., 1902): 418-425.
1902. The trade-unionist and the monopolist. Herbert N. Casson.
Arena, vol. 28 (Dec., 1902): 596-601.
1902. The co-operative association of America. Hiram Vrooman.
Arena, vol. 28 (Dec., 1902): 602-609.

1902. The trade union and the superior workman. Ambrose P. Winston.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 90 (Dec., 1902): 794-801.
1902. La grève et l'arbitrage. Léon de Seilhac.
Correspondant, vol. 74 (Dec. 10, 1902): 820-842.
1902. Romances of the world's great mines. I. The Comstock and its great bonanza. Samuel E. Moffett.
Cosmopolitan, vol. 34 (Dec., 1902): 212-218.
1902. Is the strike over?
Current literature, vol. 33 (Dec., 1902): 676-677.
1902. Coal strike.
Economic journal, vol. 12 (Dec., 1902): 573-575.
1902. A word more on the coal mines. H. W. Chaplin
Green bag, vol. 14 (Dec., 1902): 570.
1902. Essentials of labor union success.
Guntton's magazine, vol. 23 (Dec., 1902): 495-497.
1902. Coal strike negotiations interrupted.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 4, 1902): 2857-2858.
1902. The coal strike hearing.
Independent, vol. 54 (Dec. 18, 1902): 2986.
1902. The American workman and the French. André and Jules Seigfried.
International quarterly, vol. 6 (Dec.-Mar., 1902-1903): 353-365.
1902. The passing of the coal strike. John Cummings.
Journal of political economy, vol. 11 (Dec., 1902): 55-74.
1902. The incorporation of trade unions—The position in England.
W. G. S. Adams.
Journal of political economy, vol. 11 (Dec., 1902): 89-92.
1902. Industrial arbitration in New South Wales. F. R. Sanderson.
Juridical review, vol. 14 (Dec., 1902): 394-403.
1902. Arbeider-organisationerne i de Forenede Stater. (Efter Carroll D. Wright: Contemporary review.)
Kringsjaa, vol. 20 (Dec., 15, 1902): 740-744.
1902. Stories of the miners.
Literary digest, vol. 25 (Dec. 27, 1902): 861.
1902. The coal strike. John Mitchell.
McClure's magazine, vol. 20 (Dec., 1902): 219-224.

- 1902.** The American labour war. Samuel E. Moffett.
New liberal review, vol. 4 (Dec., 1902): 653-657.
- 1902.** La grève générale. Henri Dagan.
La nouvelle revue, vol. 19 (Dec. 1, 1902): 305-318.
- 1902.** The coal inquiry to go on.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 6, 1902): 764.
- 1902.** The united mine workers and publicity.
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 13, 1902): 905-907.
- 1902.** The rights of the "strike-breaker."
Outlook, vol. 72 (Dec. 20, 1902): 925-926, 957.
- 1902.** Is authoritative arbitration inevitable? John Bates Clark.
Political science quarterly, vol. 17 (Dec., 1902): 553-567.
- 1902.** Strikes and strike remedies.
Protectionist, vol. 14 (Dec., 1902): 440-443.
- 1902.** Criminal aspects of a strike.
Public opinion, vol. 82 (Dec. 5, 1902): 709.
- 1902.** Le droit de grève. J. Domergue.
La réforme économique, 11^e année (Dec. 21, 1902): 1723-1725.
- 1902.** Le travail dans la grande industrie. II. La métallurgie; L'organisation du travail. Charles Benoist.
Revue des deux mondes, 5^e période, vol. 12 (Dec. 1, 1902): 586-614.
- 1902.** L'ouvrière aux États-Unis. B. van Vorst.
Revue des deux mondes, 5^e période, vol. 12 (Dec. 1, 1902): 657-690.
- 1902.** La grève des mineurs de Pensylvanie. Jean Longuet.
La revue socialiste, vol. 36 (Dec., 1902): 703-720.
- 1902.** Le mouvement syndical ouvrier. François Maury.
Revue universelle, vol. 2 (Dec. 1, 1902): 589-593.
- 1902.** La grève des charbonnages américains. Paul de Rousiers.
La science sociale, vol. 34 (Dec., 1902): 485-504.
- 1902.** Trade unions and the law.
Speaker, vol. 7 (Dec. 27, 1902): 320.
"The growth of the Unions gradually provided the needed counterpoise to the increased strength of capital. At the present day it is to them alone that we can look for effectual organized resistance to the newly augmented power of large accumulations of wealth."

1902. Arbitration of labor disputes, compulsory. W. W. Willoughby.
World to-day, vol. 3 (Dec., 1902): 2153-2155.
1902. A means to effective arbitration. Frederick W. Job.
World's work, vol. 5 (Dec., 1902): 2856.
1903. Some features of the labor system and management at the Baldwin locomotive works. John W. Converse.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 1-9.
1903. The premium system of wage payment. Alexander E. Outerbridge, jr.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 10-19.
1903. The effect of unionism upon the mine worker. Frank Julian Warne.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 20-35.
1903. The investor's interest in the demands of the anthracite miners. Edward Sherwood Meade.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 36-45.
1903. Labor unions as they appear to an employer. W. H. Pfahler.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 46-54.
1903. The evolution of negro labor. Carl Kelsey.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 55-76.
1903. The labor situation in Mexico. Walter E. Weyl.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 77-93.
1903. A year's review of trade unionism.
American federationist, vol. 10 (Jan., 1903): 1-13.
1903. The social effects of the eight-hour day. Frank L. McVey.
American journal of sociology, vol. 8 (Jan., 1903): 521-530.
1903. Scope of the anthracite inquiry.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Jan., 1903): 4.
1903. Good lessons from the strike.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Jan., 1903): 4.

- 1903.** The great coal strike and its lessons:
 1. The industrial battle and the public. Frank Parsons.
 2. Our real masters. Geo. Fred. Williams.
 3. Still a democracy. Eltwed Pomeroy.
 4. The strike and the consumer. Bolton Hall.
 5. Violence and arbitration. Ernest H. Crosby.
Arena, vol. 29, (Jan., 1903): 1-25.
- 1903.** A unique labor experiment. (The "Zeirs foundation" at Jena.)
 L. Katscher.
Arena, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 53.
- 1903.** Labor and the trusts. E. S. Wicklin.
Arena, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 63.
- 1903.** The better way as to labor.
Century magazine, vol. 65 (Jan., 1903): 478-481.
- 1903.** Le socialisme contemporain et le monde ouvrier. Jean Steens.
Correspondant, 75e année (Jan. 25, 1903): 222-253.
- 1903.** The labour movement and social democracy in Denmark.
 Fernando Linderberg.
Economic review, vol. 13 (Jan. 15, 1903): 85-91.
- 1903.** The past and future of factory legislation.
Edinburgh review, vol. 197 (Jan., 1903): 174-201.
- 1903.** The incorporation of trade unions. L. D. Brandeis.
Green bag, vol. 15 (Jan., 1903): 11.
- 1903.** The non-union man vs. the "scab."
Guntton's magazine, vol. 24 (Jan., 1903): 19-24.
- 1903.** The long fuel crisis.
Independent, vol. 55 (Jan. 29, 1903): 274.
- 1903.** Who said "scab?" John Murray.
International socialist review, vol. 3 (Jan. 1, 1903): 412-415.
- 1903.** Lettre des États-Unis: Quelques résultats de la grande grève
 de 1902. La question de la nationalisation des mines de
 charbon. Le projet d'arbitrage de l'industrie du bâtiment.
 La construction dans l'Ouest. George Nestler Tricoche.
Journal des économistes, 5e série, t. 53 (Jan. 15, 1903): 89-95.
- 1903.** The non-union miners.
Literary digest, vol. 26 (Jan. 3, 1903): 1-2.

- 1903.** The right to work. The story of the non-striking miner.
R. S. Baker.
McClure's magazine, vol. 20 (Jan., 1903): 323-336.
- 1903.** Industriewucher. Gustav Hoch.
Die Neue Zeit, vol. 21 (Jan. 17, 1903): 492-498; (Jan. 24, 1903): 533-538.
- 1903.** La législation du travail comparée et internationale. Prosper Poullet.
Revue générale, vol. 77 (Jan., 1903): 174-175.
- 1903.** How shall labour and capital be reconciled? Charles Frederick Adams.
Westminster review, vol. 159 (Jan., 1903): 18-23.
- 1903.** A country without strikes. Alice Henry.
Westminster review, vol. 159 (Jan., 1903): 24-28.
- 1903.** Americanism for British trade-unions. A. Moseley.
World's work, vol. 5 (Jan., 1903): 3018-3023.
- 1903.** What the British unionists saw. M. G. Cunliffe.
World's work, vol. 5 (Jan., 1903): 3022-3027.
- 1903.** Ueber den Einfluss der Fabrikarbeit auf die geistige Entwicklung der Arbeiterschaft. Fr. Schuler.
Zeitschrift für Sozialwissenschaft, vol. 6 (Jan., 1903): 15-29.
- 1903.** Should trade unions incorporate? Clarence S. Darrow.
American federationist, vol. 10 (Feb., 1903): 79-80.
- 1903.** Trade unionism in Austria. Hans Fehlinger.
American federationist, vol. 10 (Feb., 1903): 87-88.
- 1903.** Labor unions and the law. The recent Taff Vale decision in England, making unions liable for damages. A. Maurice Low.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Feb., 1903): 200-201.
- 1903.** The child workers of the coal mines.
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Feb., 1903): 214-215.
- 1903.** The nonunion man and the "scab."
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Feb., 1903): 215-217.

- 1903.** Should labor unions be incorporated?
American monthly review of reviews, vol. 27 (Feb., 1903): 217-219.
- 1903.** A remedy for strikes: investigation and publicity as opposed to compulsory arbitration. Charles Francis Adams.
Cassier's magazine, vol. 23 (Feb., 1903): 558-565.
- 1903.** Some of the rights of traders and laborers. Edward F. McClennen.
Harvard law review, vol. 16 (Feb., 1903): 237-254.
- 1903.** Histoire d'une grève. (La grève des mineurs des bassins anthraciteux de la Pensylvanie en 1902.) Paul Ghio.
Journal des économistes, vol. 53 (Feb. 15, 1903): 172-185.
- 1903.** Children of the coal shadow. Francis H. Nichols.
McClure's magazine (Feb., 1903): 435-444.
- 1903.** Trade unions and the law. T. Artemus Jones.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (Feb., 1903): 50-58.
- 1903.** Wage boards in Victoria. Henry W. Macrosty.
New liberal review, vol. 5 (Feb., 1903): 90-100.
- 1903.** A workingman's view of trade-unions. James G. Hutchinson.
Nineteenth century and after, vol. 53 (Feb., 1903): 290-298.
- 1903.** Labour and compulsion.
Saturday review, vol. 95 (Feb. 7, 1903): 160-161.
- 1903.** Native labor in the Transvaal.
Spectator, vol. 90 (Feb. 7, 1903): 205-206.
- 1903.** British trade-unionists in America. I. The origin and objects of the commission. Alfred Mosely. II. What the British unionists saw. M. G. Cunliff.
World's work (London), vol. 1 (Feb., 1903): 303-310.
- 1903.** Some paradoxes of the anthracite coal strike.
Yale review, vol. 11 (Feb., 1903): 333-338.
- 1903.** The non-unionist—Individualist. A. S. Leitch.
American federationist, vol. 10 (Mar., 1903): 163-164.
- 1903.** The labourer and the law. R. B. Haldane.
Contemporary review, vol. 83 (March, 1903): 362-372.
- 1903.** The South African labour question. E. Jerome Dyer.
Contemporary review, vol. 83 (March, 1903): 489-445.
- 1903.** The anthracite coal strike in its social aspects. Peter Roberts.
Economic journal, vol. 13 (Mar., 1903): 20-29.

- 1903.** The Chinese and the South African labour question. Hiram S. Maxim.
Fortnightly review, vol. 73 (March, 1903): 506-511.
- 1903.** The present legal position of trade unions. S. P. J. Merlin.
Magazine of commerce, vol. 2 (March, 1903): 128-132.
- 1903.** Trades-unionism and the individual.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 28, 1903): 706-708.
- 1903.** The efficiency of union labor. A. J. Boulton.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 28, 1903): 715-720.
- 1903.** The question of a maximum wage.
Outlook, vol. 73 (Mar. 28, 1903): 721-722.
- 1903.** State arbitration and the minimum wage in Australasia.
Henry W. Macrosty.
Political science quarterly, vol. 18 (Mar., 1903): 112-140.
- 1903.** Organization or demoralization. Henry White.
American federationist, vol. 10 (April, 1903): 255-257.

O

U.S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

D DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

SELECT
LIST OF REFERENCES

ON

GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP
OF RAILROADS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF
A. P. C. GRIFFIN
CHIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1903

INTRODUCTION.

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this Library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN,
Chief of Division of Bibliography.

HERBERT PUTNAM,
Librarian of Congress.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *March 26, 1903.*

REFERENCES ON GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP OF RAILROADS.

Acworth, W. M. The state in relation to railways.

(In Mackey, Thomas, *ed.* A policy of free exchange, pp. 163-210.
London, 1894. 8°.)

Adams, Charles Francis. Railroads: their origins and problems.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1878. (4), 246 pp. 12°.

—— The regulation of all railroads through the state ownership
of one. Speech on behalf of the Mass. board of railroad
commissioners, made before the joint standing legislative
committee on railways, February 14, 1873.

Boston: James R. Osgood and company, 1873. 39 pp. 8°.

Adams, Henry C. Relation of the state to industrial action.

[*Baltimore*]: *American economic association, January, 1887.*
85 pp. 8°. (*American economic association. Publications,*
vol. 1, no. 6.)

Alexander, E. Porter. Railway practice, its principles and suggested
reforms reviewed.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1887. (2), 60
pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 36.)

A discussion of the railway problem as involving only the principles
upon which tariffs are formed and competition between water
lines and rival railways is conducted. Holds that railway tariffs
must be based upon value of service rendered, and limited by a
reasonable profit upon cost of service and investment employed;
and, also, that stability, publicity, and uniformity of rates can
only exist where there is a community of interest between the
carriers, while such community can only exist under a pool or
under consolidation.

American economic association. The railway question. The
report of the committee on transportation of the American
economic association, with the paper read at the Boston
meeting May 21-25, 1887, on "The agitation for federal
regulation of railways." By Edmund J. James.

[*Baltimore, 1887.*] 66 pp. 8°. (*American economic associa-*
tion. Publications, vol. 2, no. 3.)

- Baker, Charles Whiting.** Monopolies and the people.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1889. xv,
203 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 57.)
- *Same.* 3d edition, revised and enlarged.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1899. xxiii,
(2), 368 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 59.)
- Barker, Wharton.** The great issue. Reprints of some editorials from
The American, 1897-1900.
Philadelphia, 1902. 391 pp. 12°.
 Pp. 32-59 contain editorials headed "Railroad as the master,"
 "Our railroads as oppressors of the honest and servitors of the
 unscrupulous," "Nationalize the railroads or pauperize the
 nation," "Railroad monopoly."
- Bolen, George L.** The plain facts as to the trusts and the tariff, with
 chapters on the railroad problem and municipal monopolies.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. viii, 451 pp.
12°.
 "The railroad problem," pp. 44-90.
- Bonham, John M.** Industrial liberty.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1888. ix, (1),
414 pp. 8°.
 "The relations of railways and the 'trust' to industrial liberty," pp.
 96-128.
- Railway secrecy and trusts.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1890. 138 pp.
12°. (Questions of the day, no. 61.)
- Borgh, R. van der.** Das Verkehrswesen.
Leipzig: C. L. Hirschfeld, 1894. x, 468 pp. 8°. (Hand-
und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften. 1. Abt., 7. Bd.)
 "Der Eisenbahnverkehr," pp. 273-350.
- Cook, William Wilson.** The corporation problem. The public phases
 of corporations, their uses, abuses, [etc.]
New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1891. vi, 262 pp. 12°.
 "Remedies for the railroad problem," pp. 120-181.
- Dabney, W. D.** The public regulation of railways.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1889. v, (1),
281 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 60.)
 A consideration of the legal and economic aspects of public regula-
 tion. Discusses the sources of legislative power and the limita-
 tions on it arising, first, from charter contracts, and, secondly,
 from the private property rights of owners of railways or railway
 securities. Following comes an investigation of the limitation on
 state powers arising from the exclusive right of Congress to
 "regulate commerce among the States." The economic aspects
 of the question are treated in three chapters, while the last two
 are on the interstate commerce act and express traffic.

Dixon, Frank H. State railroad control, with a history of its development in Iowa. With an introduction by Henry C. Adams.

New York: Thomas Y. Crowell & company, [1896]. ix, (1), 251 pp. Folded table. Folded map. 12°. (Library of economics and politics, no. 9.)

In four parts. Part 1 outlines railroad history before 1873; part 2 deals with the advisory commission; part 3 with the commission with power, and part 4 presents the author's general conclusions, in which is set forth a comparison between the commissions of Massachusetts and Iowa. An appendix gives the laws relating to the Iowa commission, a list of the Iowa commissioners, 1878-1894, and a table of complaints presented to the Iowa commissioners, 1878-1894. Dr. Dixon asserts that for adequate control of the interstate business Congress must be looked to, "and the solution of this entire question of control must come through a combination of national and state control, and a judicious division of powers," p. 208.

Farrer, Thomas Henry, Baron. The state in its relation to trade. With supplementary chapter by Sir Robert Giffen.

London: Macmillan and co., 1902. xi, (1), 208 pp. 12°. (The English citizen.)

"Railways," pp. 136-146.

Giddings, Franklin Henry. Democracy and empire; with studies of their psychological, economic, and moral foundations.

New York: The Macmillan co., 1900. x, 363 pp. 8°.

"The railroads and the state," pp. 145-156.

Great Britain. *Diplomatic and consular reports.* Miscellaneous series, no. 574. Report on Prussian railways.

London, 1902. 36 pp. 8°.

Hadley, Arthur T. Railroad transportation: its history and its laws.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885. v, (1), 269 pp. 12°.

Haguet, Henri. Le rachat des chemins de fer suisses et des conséquences.

Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1902. 8°.

Hamon, Frantz. L'avenir de la politique française en matière de chemins de fer, complément à l'ouvrage de M. R. de Kaufmann.

Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1900. (2), 351 pp. 8°.

Hendrick, Frank. Railway control by commissions.

G. P. Putnam's sons, New York & London, 1900. iii, (1), 161 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 96.)

Contents: Introduction; Railway regulation in France; Italy; Austria; Belgium; England; The United States; The railway regulation of the Massachusetts commission as a guide to American railway control; Switzerland and the state purchase of railways.

Hole James. National railways: an argument for state purchase.
2d ed., with appendix.

Cassell & co., London, 1895. xvi, 408 pp. 12°.

Hudson, James F. The railways and the republic.

New York: Harper & brothers, 1886. (4), 489 pp. 8°.

"Competition versus combination," pp. 287-315.

Jeans, J. S. Railway problems: an inquiry into the economic conditions of railway working in different countries.

London: Longmans, Green, and co., 1887. xxviii, 560 pp. 8°.

Jevons, W. Stanley. The railways and the state.

(*In* Owens College, Manchester. Essays and addresses, pp. 465-505.
London, 1874. 8°.)

Reprinted in the author's "Methods of social reform," pp. 353-383.
London, 1883. 8°.

Kaufmann, Richard von. La politique française en matière de chemins de fer, traduit, mis à jour et précédé d'un étude complémentaire par F. Hamon.

Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1900. (2), xi, (1), 999 pp. 8°.

For supplement, see Hamon, Frantz, "L'avenir de la politique française en matière de chemins de fer," Paris, 1900.

Kirkman, Marshall M. Economic theory of rates. Private versus government control of railroads.

New York and Chicago: The World railway publishing company, 1903. 355 pp. 12°. (*The science of railways*, vol. 8.)

——— Railway rates and government control. Economic questions surrounding these subjects.

Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally & co., 1892. 354 pp. 8°.

——— The relation of the railroads of the United States to the people and the commercial and financial interests of the country.

Chas. N. Trivess, printer, Chicago. [1885.] 54 pp. 8°.

Larrabee, William. The railroad question; a historical and practical treatise on railroads, and remedies for their abuses. 10th ed.

Chicago: The Schulte publishing company, 1898. 488 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). 12°.

Le Chevalier, Roger. Du caractère juridique de l'administration des chemins de fer de l'état.

Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1902. 143 pp. 8°.

Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre Paul. *L'état moderne et ses fonctions*. 3. éd., revue et augmentée.

Paris: Guillaumin & cie., 1900. xii, 487 pp. 8°.

"De l'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état," pp. 204-229.

——— *Traité de la science des finances*. 6. éd., refondue et augmentée.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1899. 2 vols. 8°. (Économistes & publicistes contemporains.)

"États qui sont propriétaires de chemin de fer," vol. 1, pp. 25-27;

"Arguments pour et contre l'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état," vol. 1, p. 100; "Les résultats de l'exploitation des chemins de fer par l'état et les compagnies dans les différents pays," vol. 1, pp. 103-105.

Lewis, George H. *National consolidation of the railways of the United States*.

New York: Dodd, Mead & company, 1893. xv, (1), 326 pp. 12°.

Lewis, William Draper. *The federal power over commerce and its effect on state action*.

Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania press, 1892. 145 pp. 8°.

"To trace the development of these constitutional ideas as set forth in the opinions of the Federal courts is a most interesting and instructive study, as one will find by reading the monograph before us."

Leyen, A. von der. *Eisenbahnpolitik*.

(*In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*, 2. Auflage, vol. 3, pp. 526-557. Jena, 1900. 4°.)

Massachusetts. *Board of railroad commissioners*. Twenty-third annual report. January, 1892.

Boston: Wright & Potter printing company, 1892. xv, (1), 335 pp. Folded diagrams. Folded map. Folded plan. 8°.

"The Hungarian zone system," pp. 49 et seq.; "The Austrian zone system," pp. 55 et seq.

Micheli, Horace. *State purchase of railways in Switzerland*. Translated by John Cummings.

(*In American economic association. Economic studies*, vol. 3, December, 1898, pp. 349-420.)

Translated from the *Musée social*. An abridged translation is printed in the *Popular science monthly*, vol. 53, September, 1898, pp. 609-620.

Morgan, Appleton. The people and the railways, a popular discussion of the railway problem of the United States, by way of answer to "The railways and the republic," by James F. Hudson, and with an examination of the interstate commerce law.

New York and Chicago: Belford, Clarke & company, 1888. 245 pp. 12°.

Nimmo, Joseph, jr. Pooling and governmental control of the railroads. December 26th, 1888.

Washington: Gibson bros., 1888. 11 pp. 8°. (The relations of the railroads to the public interests, no. 1.)

Parsons, Frank. Private monopoly in transportation contrasted with public ownership and cooperative operation.

(In United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 9, pp. 123-193, 883-890. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

See also the Commission's report, pp. xxxvi-xlvii.

Pew, Arthur. Notes on government railroads.

Atlanta, Ga.: The American pub. & eng. co., 1894. 68 pp. 8°.

Raynaud, L. Étude sur la nationalisation des chemins de fer suisses. (Thèse.)

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1901. xv, 286 pp. 8°.

Seligman, Edwin R. A. Railway tariffs and the interstate commerce law.

(In Political science quarterly, vol. 2, June, 1887, pp. 223-264; September, 1887, pp. 369-413.)

Squire, William P. The political problem of national ownership of railroads. Will it benefit the farmers?

Washington, D. C.: Press of Hartman & Cadick, 1894. 8 pp. 8°.

Sterne, Simon. History and political economy of railways.

(In Lalor, J. J. Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States, pp. 493-531. Chicago, 1884. 8°.)

Stewart, John L. Government ownership.

Chicago, 1900. 203-262 pp. Portraits. 8°. (Progress. Issued monthly by The university association in the interests of university and world's congress extension, vol. 5, no. 4.)

Contents: Rise of the problem; Historic objects; Industrial changes; Demand for the extension of government ownership; Arguments in favor; Arguments against; Railroads in Germany, France, Belgium, Italy and Switzerland; The telegraph in England and United States; Government ownership in the United States; The Australasian experiments; Conclusion.

- Stickney, A. B.** The railway problem. With many illustrative diagrams.
St. Paul, Minn.: D. D. Merrill company, 1891. vii, (I), 249 pp. 12°.
- Todd, Mrs. Marion.** Railways of Europe and America; or, Government ownership. With notes from official sources.
Boston: Arena publishing company, 1893. 293 pp. 12°.
- Ulrich, Franz.** *Traité général des tarifs de chemins de fer, contenant une étude spéciale des tarifs appliqués en Allemagne, Autriche-Hongrie, Suisse, Italie, France, Belgique, Hollande, Angleterre et Russie. Éd. française, revue par l'auteur.*
Paris: Baudry et cie., 1890. (2), x, 555 pp. 8°.
- United States.** *Department of State.* Report on the relations of the governments of the nations of western Europe to the railways, prepared by Simon Sterne. Feb. 17, 1887. 45 pp. 8°.
U. S. 49th Congress, 2d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 66.
- *Industrial commission.* Reports.
Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1902. 19 vols. Maps. Facsimiles. Tables. Diagrams. 8°.
 Vols. 4 and 9 are devoted to transportation and include evidence on the government ownership of railroads. The same subject is also discussed in vols. 12 and 17. In the final report of the Commission, vol. 19, pp. 481-484, recommendations on the subject of transportation are made which include one for the revival and strengthening of the policy of government supervision and control of railroads as originally laid down in the Senate committee report of 1886 and embodied the following year in the interstate-commerce act.
- *Senate. Select committee on interstate commerce. Report.*
 Submitted to the Senate January 18, 1886.
Washington: Government printing office, 1886. 2 vols. 8°.
 (49th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 46, parts 1 and 2.)
 Vol. 1. Report, with appendix. Vol. 2. Testimony.
- Waring, Charles.** State purchase of railways.
London: Chapman & Hall, 1887. xi, 204 pp. 8°.

GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP OF RAILROADS: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS.

- 1871.** The government and the railroad corporations. Charles F. Adams, jr.
North American review, vol. 112 (Jan., 1871): 31-61.
- 1883.** State regulation of corporate profits. T. M. Cooley.
North American review, vol. 137 (Sept., 1883): 205-217.
- 1884.** The railway and the state. Gerrit L. Lansing.
North American review, vol. 138 (May, 1884): 461-475.
- 1884.** Les chemins de fer italiens. Cucheval-Clarigny.
Revue des deux mondes, 54. année, 3. période, vol. 64 (July 1, 1884): 72-105; (July 15, 1884): 373-417.
- 1886.** The difficulties of railroad regulation. Arthur T. Hadley.
Popular science monthly, vol. 29 (May, 1886): 1-11.
- 1886.** Social studies. 1. The nature of the railway problem. 2. The economic evils in American railway methods. 3. The reform of railway abuses. Richard T. Ely.
Harper's new monthly magazine, vol. 73 (July, 1886): 250-257; (Aug., 1886): 450-457; (Sept., 1886): 571-578.
- 1886.** Railroad abuses, at home and abroad. Arthur T. Hadley.
New Princeton review, vol. 2 (Nov., 1886): 355-365.
- 1893.** Nationalization of railroads. Solomon Schindler.
Arena, vol. 7 (Jan., 1893): 209-212.
- 1893.** The railway policy of Prussia. Gustav Cohn.
Journal of political economy, vol. 1 (Mar., 1893): 179-192.
- 1893.** Governmental ownership of railroads. J. W. Mason.
American journal of politics, vol. 2 (Apr., 1893): 355-375.
- 1893.** L'exploitation des chemins de fer de la Prusse depuis leur rachat par l'état. Alfred Mange.
Revue des deux mondes, 63. année, 3. période, vol. 117 (May 1, 1893): 142-168.

1894. The state ownership of railroads.
American law review, vol. 28 (July-Aug., 1894): 608-611.
1894. State railways in Australia. William Hill.
Journal of political economy, vol. 3 (Dec., 1894): 1-23.
1896. State ownership of railroads. Frank L. McVey.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 11 (July, 1896): 54-63.
1896. The relation of the railroads to the state. S. Sterne.
Citizen, vol. 2 (Sept., 1896): 237-243.
1897. A decade in Federal railway regulation. H. T. Newcomb.
Popular science monthly, vol. 51 (Oct., 1897): 811-819.
1897. The administration of Prussian railroads. With special reference to the adjustment of railway rates. B. H. Meyer.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 10 (Nov., 1897): 389-423.
With list of sources.
1898. The naturalization of Swiss railways. W. M. Acworth.
Economic journal, vol. 8 (June, 1898): 265-269.
1898. Railroads and the government. B. W. Arnold, jr.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 15 (Aug., 1898): 125-133.
1899. The regulation and nationalization of the Swiss railways. Hans Dietler. Translated from the German by B. H. Meyer.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 13 (Mar., 1899): 143-172; (May, 1899): 291-322.
1900. The railroad and the people. A new educational policy now operating in the west. Theodore Dreiser.
Harper's new monthly magazine, vol. 100 (Feb., 1900): 479-484.
1900. The principles of government regulation of railroads. E. R. Johnson.
Political science quarterly, vol. 15 (Mar., 1900): 37-49.
1900. Federal regulation of railways in the United States. S. J. McLean.
Economic journal, vol. 10 (June, 1900): 151-171.
1900. State regulation of railways in the United States. S. J. McLean.
Economic journal, vol. 10 (Sept., 1900): 349-369.

- 1900.** Government ownership of railroads. R. L. Richardson.
Canadian magazine, vol. 15 (Sept., 1900): 403-409; (Oct., 1900): 531-536; (Nov., 1900): 60-66; (Dec., 1900): 164-171.
- 1902.** Government ownership of railroads. Martin A. Knapp.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 19 (Jan., 1902): 61-73.
- 1902.** Proposed extension of Prussian state railways.
Board of trade journal, vol. 39 (Nov. 20, 1902): 361-362.
- 1903.** Extension of public ownership of railways. B. O. Flower.
Arena, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 91-92.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

SELECT

LIST OF REFERENCES

ON

INDUSTRIAL ARBITRATION

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

CHIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1903

INTRODUCTION.

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in type-written form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN,

Chief of Division of Bibliography.

HERBERT PUTNAM,

Librarian of Congress.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *March 26, 1903.*

LIST OF REFERENCES ON INDUSTRIAL ARBITRATION.

- Clark, E. E.** Compulsory arbitration: order of railway conductors.
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 238-244. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Douglas, W. L.** Voluntary arbitration: experience of a shoe factory.
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 275-279. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Eidlitz, Otto M.** Voluntary arbitration: experience in the building trades.
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 259-267. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Fieldhouse, Walter.** Need of a national court of arbitration.
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 179-184. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Fox, Martin.** Voluntary arbitration: experience of iron moulders.
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 287-298. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Gibbons, James Cardinal.** National and industrial arbitration.
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 140-142. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Going, Charles Buxton.** Arbitration: will it pay?
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 168-178. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Gompers, Samuel.** [Extracts from an address on arbitration, before the Arbitration Conference held at Chicago, Ill., December 17, 1900, under the auspices of the National Civic Federation.]
(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital*, pp. 448-457. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)
- Grey, J. Grathan.** Australasia old and new.
London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1901. xvi, 2-396 pp. Portrait. 8°.
Industrial conciliation and arbitration, pp. 364-375.

Hogan, Thomas J. Voluntary arbitration: experience of stove manufacturers.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 280-286. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Howell, George. Labour legislation, labour movements and labour leaders.

London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1902. xxiii, (1), 499 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Progress of unionism, strikes, etc., pp. 67-77; Labour movements, strikes, and prosecutions in 1874, pp. 350-366; Labour movements and legislation from 1876 to 1890, pp. 389-406; Conciliation and arbitration in labour disputes, pp. 433-447; Labour movements and legislation, 1890-1902, pp. 447-459.

Hoyt, H. W. Voluntary arbitration: experience of the founders.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 268-274. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Lloyd, Henry Demarest. Arbitration courts a logical necessity.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 185-199. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

——— A country without strikes. A visit to the compulsory arbitration court of New Zealand. With introduction by William Pember Reeves.

New York: Doubleday, Page & co., 1900. xiv, (2), 183 pp. 12°.

Lowell, Josephine Shaw, comp. Industrial arbitration and conciliation. Some chapters from the industrial history of the past thirty years.

New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1893. v, 116 pp. 8°.
(Questions of the day, No. 76.)

Lusk, Hugh H. Compulsory arbitration: the experience of New Zealand.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 221-237. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Lynch, H. F. Redress by arbitration. Digest of laws relating to arbitrations and awards. 4th ed.

London: E. Wilson, 1902. 114 pp. 8°.

Massachusetts. State board of conciliation and arbitration. Annual reports.

Boston: Wright & Potter printing co., 1886-1902. 16 vols. 8°.

Mitchell, John. Compulsory arbitration: The coal miners.

(In Peters, John P., ed. *Labor and capital*, pp. 245-251. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

National civic federation. National conference on industrial conciliation, held at New York, December 16 and 17, 1901.

New York: The Knickerbocker press, 1902. xiii, (1), 278 pp. 12°.

——— *Same.*

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xiii, (1), 278 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, no. 99.)

New York. State. Board of mediation and arbitration. Annual reports.

Albany: James B. Lyon, 1887-1901. 14 vols. 8°.

Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital: a discussion of the relations of employer and employed; ed., with an introduction by John P. Peters.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1902. xlv, 463 pp. 12°. (Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Contents: General questions.—2. Combinations of employers and employed—are they mutually beneficial?—3. Trusts and labor unions from a legal aspect.—4. Conciliation and arbitration.—5. Model industries.—6. Socialism and single tax.—7. The unemployed.—Appendix.

The contributors to this volume are: W. D. P. Bliss, John C. Chase, E. E. Clark, John Bates Clark, Ernest Howard Crosby, Henry Davies, James B. Dill, W. L. Douglas, Otto M. Eidlitz, Walter Fieldhouse, Martin Fox, Cardinal Gibbons, Nicholas Paine Gilman, Charles Buxton Going, Samuel Gompers, Bolton Hall, J. Kier Hardie, Thomas J. Hogan, George C. Holt, H. W. Hoyt, Samuel M. Jones, Daniel J. Keefe, John Brooks Leavitt, Henry Demarest Lloyd, Hugh H. Lusk, John McMackin, John Mitchell, N. O. Nelson, William Richmond Peters, Eltwed Pomeroy, Henry Codman Potter, Warren A. Reed, Conrad Reno, James Bronson Reynolds, Jacob August Riis, Frank P. Sargent, John M. Stahl, William T. Stead, Anson Phelps Stokes, Josiah Strong, William H. Tolman, John De Witt Warner, Everett P. Wheeler, Henry White, Carroll D. Wright, and Charles Francis Adams.

Potter, Henry Codman. Labor unions and arbitration.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 133-139. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Price, Langford, L. F. R. Industrial peace, its advantages, methods, and difficulties. A report of an inquiry made for the Toynbee Trustees, with a preface by Alfred Marshall.

London and New York: Macmillan and co., 1887. xxxi, 127 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.

Reed, Warren A. Conciliation and arbitration in Massachusetts.

(In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 143-152. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.)

Reeves, William Pember. State experiments in Australia and New Zealand.

London: Grant Richards, 1902. 2 vols. Folded maps (colored). 8°.

Vol. 2, pp. 1-242, The labour question—Labour laws: their origin; Factory laws; The minimum wage law in Victoria and South Australia; Industrial arbitration; Shops and shopping laws; Minor labour laws; The unemployed and state employment.

Sargent, Frank P. Voluntary arbitration: the obstacle to arbitration.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 299-304. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.*)

Stahl, John M. Compulsory arbitration: the innocent public.

(*In Peters, John P., ed. Labor and capital, pp. 252-258. New York, 1902. 12°. Questions of the day, No. 98.*)

Tuley, Murray F. Compulsory arbitration.

(*In Illinois state bar association. Proceedings, Twenty-sixth annual meeting. Part 2, pp. 77-114. Springfield, Ill., 1902.*)

United States. Anthracite coal strike commission. Report on the anthracite coal strike of May-October, 1902.

Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 87 pp. 8°. (58th Congress, special session. Senate document no. 6.)

——— *Department of Labor. Bulletins.*

Washington: Government printing office, 1896-1902. 8 vols. 8°.

Published bi-monthly.

——— *Industrial Commission. Reports on labor organizations, labor disputes and arbitration, and on railway labor.*

Washington: Government printing office, 1901. cxxvii, 1172 pp. Folded tables. 8°. (Vol. 17 of the Commission's reports.)

This is the only volume entirely devoted to arbitration; but all the other volumes of the Industrial Commission's reports have some material on the subject.

Weeks, Joseph D. Labor differences and their settlement. A plea for arbitration and conciliation.

New York: The society for political education, 1886. (6), 79 pp. 12°. (Economic tracts, no. 20.)

Wright, Carroll D. Industrial conciliation and arbitration.

Boston: Rand, Avery & co., 1881. 173 pp. 8°.

INDUSTRIAL ARBITRATION: ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS.

- 1886.** Arbitration of labor disputes. W. Gladden.
American social science association. Journal, vol. 21 (1886): 147-158.
- 1886.** Legislation for labor arbitration. H. M. Williams.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 1 (Oct., 1886): 86-91.
- 1887.** Arbitration to prevent strikes. John P. Altgeld.
Chicago legal news, vol. 19 (July 30, 1887): 375-377.
- 1894.** The limits of arbitration.
Nation, vol. 59 (July 19, 1894): 42.
- 1895.** Industrial conciliation and arbitration. E. R. L. Gould.
Yale review, vol. 3 (Feb., 1895): 376-407.
- 1895.** Industrial arbitration in the United States. Edward Cummings.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 9 (July, 1895): 353-371.
- 1896.** Industrial arbitration: its methods and its limitations. S. N. D. North.
Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 10 (July, 1896): 407.
- 1896.** Compulsory arbitration: a practicable remedy. Norman T. Mason.
Arena, vol. 16 (Sept., 1896): 622.
- 1896.** Arbitration in labour disputes. Sidney and Beatrice Webb.
Nineteenth century, vol. 40 (Nov., 1896): 743-758.
- 1897.** Compulsory arbitration. Frank Parsons.
Arena, vol. 17 (Mar., 1897): 663.
- 1897.** The working of compulsory arbitration in labour disputes. W. Pember Reeves.
National review, vol. 30 (Nov., 1897): 360-370.
- 1898.** Industrial arbitration in Congress. Carroll D. Wright.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 14 (April, 1898): 236.

1898. The national arbitration law. F. J. Stimson.
International journal of ethics, vol. 8 (July, 1898): 409-422.
1899. Compulsory industrial arbitration.
Economic journal, vol. 9 (Mar., 1899): 85.
1899. Compulsory arbitration.
Independent, vol. 51 (July 27, 1899): 2029-2030.
1900. The delusion of compulsory industrial arbitration. Paschal H. Coggins.
Arena, vol. 23 (May, 1900): 499-515.
1900. Compulsory and other arbitration. Henry White.
Nation, vol. 70 (June 21, 1900): 471.
1901. As to compulsory arbitration. Henry White.
American federationist, vol. 8 (Feb. 1901): 38-42.
1901. The American trade unions and compulsory arbitration. W. Macarthur.
Forum, vol. 30 (Feb., 1901): 737-751.
1901. The American trade unions and compulsory arbitration. Walter Macarthur.
American federationist, vol. 8 (Apr. 1901): 107-114.
1901. La conciliation et l'arbitrage en France pendant l'année 1900.
Revue de statistique, vol. 4 (May 26, 1901): 97-98.
1901. Industrial arbitration. Chauncey H. Castle.
American machinist, vol. 24 (Aug. 8, 1901): 901-904.
1901. Compulsory arbitration in New Zealand.
Massachusetts. Bureau of statistics of labor. Bulletin, no. 20 (Nov., 1901): 128-137.
1901. Progress of industrial arbitration. H. White.
Nation, vol. 73 (Dec. 26, 1901): 488.
1902. The conference for industrial peace. Oscar S. Straus.
North American review, vol. 174 (Feb., 1902): 175-181.
1902. The successful prevention of strikes: Seven years of compulsory arbitration in New Zealand. Hugh H. Lusk.
World's work, vol. 3 (Feb., 1902): 1781-1783.
1902. National civic federation and strikes. J. B. Bishop.
International monthly, vol. 5 (May, 1902): 649-652.
1902. Limitations of conciliation and arbitration. Samuel Gompers.
American federationist, vol. 9 (June, 1902): 307-310.

1902. Industrial conciliation and arbitration. Marcus A. Hanna.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (July, 1902): 19-26.
1902. The limitations of conciliation and arbitration. Samuel Gompers.
American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (July, 1902): 27-34.
1902. Industrial arbitration in Australia. H. T. Burgess.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 31, 1902): 1835-1837.
1902. Constitutional government in industry.
Independent, vol. 54 (July 31, 1902): 1850-1851.
1902. Arbitration, or litigation.
Engineering, vol. 74 (Aug. 1, 1902): 149-151.
"Editorial, discussing the working of the English arbitration act of 1889, considering some recent cases."
1902. The industrial arbitration act of New South Wales. B. R. Wise.
National review, vol. 39 (Aug., 1902): 880-896.
1902. Mr. Wise's (New South Wales) industrial arbitration act.
W. P. Reeves.
Economic journal, vol. 12 (Sept., 1902): 320.
1902. Compulsory arbitration. William A. Stone.
Independent, vol. 54 (Sept. 18, 1902): 2219-2220.
1902. The strike should be arbitrated. James Cardinal Gibbons.
Independent, vol. 54 (Oct. 16, 1902): 2446-2447.
1902. Australasian cures for coal wars. Henry Demarest Lloyd.
Atlantic monthly, vol. 90 (Nov., 1902): 667-674.
"Discusses government ownership in New Zealand."
1902. Triumph of arbitration.
Gunton's magazine, vol. 23 (Nov., 1902): 371.
1902. Do we want compulsory arbitration? John Bates Clark.
Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 13, 1902): 2681-2682.
1902. Compulsory arbitration. A half-way house to socialism? J. A. Hobson.
North American review, vol. 175 (Nov., 1902): 597-606.
1902. Can arbitration in labor troubles be effective?
World's work, vol. 5 (Nov., 1902): 2789-2790.

- 1902.** The work of the Industrial Commission; the hazards of arbitrations.
Yale review, vol. 11 (Nov., 1902): 225-228.
- 1902.** La grève et l'arbitrage. Léon de Seilhac.
Correspondant, vol. 74 (Dec. 10, 1902): 820-842.
- 1902.** Industrial arbitration in New South Wales. F. R. Sanderson.
Juridical review, vol. 14 (Dec., 1902): 395-403.
- 1902.** Is authoritative arbitration inevitable? John Bates Clark.
Political science quarterly, vol. 17 (Dec., 1902): 553-567.
- 1902.** Review of legislation, 1901. New South Wales. Contributed by E. L. de Hart.
Society of comparative legislation. Journal, n. s., no. 10 (Dec., 1902): 262-267.
Industrial arbitration act, pp. 262-265.
- 1902.** Review of legislation, 1901. Western Australia. Contributed by R. W. Lee.
Society of comparative legislation. Journal, n. s., no. 10 (Dec., 1902): 285-289.
Industrial conciliation and arbitration, pp. 287-288.
- 1902.** Compulsory arbitration of labor disputes. W. W. Willoughby.
World to-day, vol. 3 (Dec., 1902): 2153-2155.
- 1902.** A means to effective arbitration. F. W. Job.
World's work, vol. 5 (Dec., 1902): 2856.
- 1903.** The great coal strike and its lessons:
1. The industrial battle and the public. Frank Parsons; 2. Our real masters. Geo. Fred. Williams; 3. Still a democracy. Eltwed Pomeroy; 4. The strike and the consumer. Bolton Hall; 5. Violence and arbitration. Ernest H. Crosby.
Arena, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 1-25.
- 1903.** How shall labor and capital be reconciled? Charles Frederick Adams.
Westminster review, vol. 159 (Jan., 1903): 18-23.
- 1903.** A country without strikes. Alice Henry.
Westminster review, vol. 159 (Jan., 1903): 24-28.
- 1903.** State arbitration and the minimum wage in Australasia. Henry W. Macrosty.
Political science quarterly, vol. 18 (March, 1903): 112-140.

INDUSTRIAL ARBITRATION: LIST OF FOREIGN DOCUMENTS.

- Belgium.** *Office du travail.* Annuaire de la législation du travail 1897-1901.
Bruxelles: J. Lebegue et cie., 1898-1902. 5 vols. 8°.
Laws on conciliation and arbitration given in these volumes.
- Canada.** *Department of labor.* Report for the year ended June 30, 1901. 1902. 67 pp. (Printed by order of Parliament.)
Contains nine pages on conciliation and arbitration.
- France.** *Office du travail.* De la conciliation et de l'arbitrage dans les conflits collectifs entre patrons et ouvriers en France et à l'étranger.
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1893. (4), vi, 610 pp. 8°.
- *Législation ouvrière et sociale en Australie et Nouvelle-Zélande. Mission de M. Albert Métin.*
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1901. vii, 200 pp. 8°.
- *Statistique des grèves et des recours à la conciliation et à l'arbitrage survenus pendant l'année[s] 1893-1900.*
Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1894-1901. 8 vols. 8°.
- Great Britain.** *Board of trade.* Abstracts of foreign labour statistics.
London, 1899-1901, 2 vols. 8°.
Vol. 2 includes abstracts on conciliation and arbitration in France, the German Empire, and Massachusetts.
- *Reports on strikes and lockouts.*
London, 1891-1901. F°.
Beginning with report for 1890, considerable attention has been paid to the subject of conciliation and arbitration.
- *First report of proceedings under the conciliation (trade disputes) act, 1896. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty. vi, 55 pp. F°.*
(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional Papers. 1897. Vol. 83.)
- *Second report of proceedings under the conciliation (trade disputes) act, 1896. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 11 July, 1899. 21 pp. F°.*
(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional Papers. 1899. Vol. 88.)

Great Britain. *Board of trade.* Third report of proceedings under the conciliation (trade disputes) act, 1896. Ordered, by the House of Commons, to be printed, 1 August, 1901. 129 pp. 8°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional Papers. 1901. House of Commons Papers, No. 296.)

——— *Parliament.* South Wales coal trade dispute. Correspondence respecting proceedings under the conciliation act (1896) in relation to the dispute in the coal trade of South Wales and Monmouth. Presented to both houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, 1898. 13 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional Papers. 1898. Vol. 72.)

——— Standing committee on trade (including agriculture and fishing), shipping, and manufactures. Report on the conciliation (trade disputes) bill and the boards of conciliation (no. 2) bill; with the proceedings of the committee. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 7 July, 1896. 9 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional Papers. 1896. Vol. 9.)

——— *Royal commission on labour.* Fifth and final report. 1894. 2 parts. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional Papers. 1894. Vol. 35.) Deals in part with the subject of industrial arbitration.

New South Wales. Industrial arbitration act.

(In New Zealand. Department of Labor. Journal. Vol. 10. March 10, 1902, pp. 336-353.)

——— *Same.*

(In United States. Department of Labor. Bulletin No. 40. May, 1902, pp. 561-574.)

——— Manual of the trade disputes, conciliation and arbitration act of 1892.

Sydney, N. S. W.: Government printer, 1892.

——— *Legislative assembly.* Report of royal commission of inquiry into the working of compulsory conciliation and arbitration laws. 1901. 42 pp. F°.

(In New South Wales. Legislative council. Journal, vol. 63, part 2.)

——— *Royal commission on strikes, 1890-1891.* Report. *Sydney, G. S. Chapman, acting government printer, 1891.* F°.

New Zealand. *Department of labour.* Awards, recommendations, agreements, etc., made under the industrial conciliation and arbitration act, New Zealand.

New Zealand: John Mackay, government printer, Wellington, 1901. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1. From August, 1894 (when the act came into force), to 30th June, 1900.

Vol. 2. From 1st July, 1900, to 30th June, 1901.

————— **Journal.**

Wellington, 1896–1903. 8°.

Pays considerable attention to the subject of industrial arbitration and conciliation.

————— *Legislative council.* Labour bills committee. Industrial conciliation and arbitration act amendment bill. (Report, together with the minutes of the proceedings and the evidence.) Brought up 2d November, 1898. 12 pp. F°.

(*In New Zealand. Legislative council. Journals and appendix. Appendix no. 7. Wellington, 1898. F°.*)

————— “The industrial conciliation and arbitration act, 1894.” (Return showing the registered industrial associations, etc.) Return to an order of the legislative council dated the 7th day of July, 1898. 4 pp. F°.

(*In New Zealand. Legislative council. Journals and appendix. Appendix no. 1. Wellington, 1899. F°.*)

————— Industrial conciliation and arbitration bill. (Report, together with the minutes of proceedings, the evidence, and appendix, of the labour bills committee.) Brought up 8th October, 1900. 70 pp. F°.

(*In New Zealand. Legislative council. Journals and appendix. Appendix no. 8. Wellington, 1900. F°.*)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

SELECT
LIST OF BOOKS

ON THE

CABINETS OF ENGLAND AND AMERICA

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

CHIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1903

INTRODUCTION.

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this Library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN,

Chief of Division of Bibliography.

HERBERT PUTNAM,

Librarian of Congress.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *March 26, 1903.*

LIST OF BOOKS ON THE CABINETS OF ENGLAND AND AMERICA.

COMPARATIVE TREATISES.

Aiken, Peter Freeland. A comparative view of the constitutions of Great Britain and the United States.

London: Longmans, 1842. viii, 192 pp. 16°.

Bourinot, John George. Canadian studies in comparative politics. I. The English character of Canadian institutions. II. Comparison between the political systems of Canada and the United States. III. Federal government in Switzerland compared with that in Canada.

Montreal: Dawson brothers, 1890. 92 pp. 4°.

Burgess, John W. Political science and comparative constitutional law.

Boston and London: Ginn & company, 1891. 2 vols. 8°.
(*Systematic series edited by the University faculty of political science in Columbia college.*)

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Introduction to the study of federal government.

Boston: Ginn & company, 1891. 200 pp. 8°. (*Harvard historical monographs, no. 2.*)

Sears, Joseph Hamblen. Governments of the world to-day.

Meadville, Penn.: Flood and Vincent, 1895. 418 pp. 8°.

Sidgwick, Henry. The elements of politics. 2d ed., revised throughout.

London: Macmillan and co., 1897. xxxiii, (1), 665 pp. 8°.
"The Cabinet," pp. 422-427, 435-438, 443-447.

Tremenheere, Hugh S. The constitution of the United States compared with our own.

London: J. Murray, 1854. xvi, 339 pp. 12°.

- Wilson, Woodrow.** The state; elements of historical and practical politics. Rev. ed.
Boston: D. C. Heath & co., 1898. xxxv, (I), 656 pp. 8°.
 "The English cabinet," pp. 375-382.

AMERICAN TREATISES.

- Ashley, Roscoe Lewis.** The American federal state; a text-book in civics for high schools and academies.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1902. xlv, (I), 599 pp. 8°.
 "The Cabinet," pp. 16, 40, 119, 303, 328-330, 338.
- Bradford, Gamaliel.** Congress and the cabinet.
(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 2, pp. 289-299. Philadelphia, 1891.)
- Bryce, James.** The American commonwealth. 3d ed., completely revised throughout.
New York: Macmillan and co., 1893-1895. 2 vols. 8°.
- Fiske, John.** Civil government in the United States considered with some reference to its origins.
Boston, New York [etc.]: Houghton, Mifflin and company, [1900.] xxx, 360 pp. Map. 12°.
- Hinsdale, B. A.** The American government, national and state. New and revised ed.
Chicago: The Werner company, [1895.] viii, 488 pp. 8°.
- Lowell, A. Lawrence.** Essays on government.
Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1889. 4, 229 pp. 16°.
 "Cabinet responsibility and the Constitution," pp. 20-59.
- Snow, Freeman.** Cabinet government in the United States.
(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 3, pp. 1-13, Philadelphia, 1892.)
- A defense of congressional government.
(In American historical association. Papers, vol. 4, part 3, pp. 109-128. New York, 1890.)
- United States.** 38th Congress, 1st session. House report no. 43. Report from the select committee on admitting heads of departments on the floor of the House. April 6, 1864. 17 pp. 8°.
- 46th Congress, 3d session. Senate report no. 837. Report from the select committee on the bill to provide that the principal officer of each of the executive departments may occupy a seat on the floor of the Senate and House of Representatives. Feb. 4, 1881. 12 pp. 8°.

- Wilson, Woodrow.** Committee or cabinet government.
(*In The Overland monthly*, 2d ser., vol. 3, January, 1884, pp. 17-33.)
- Congressional government: a study in American politics.
12th ed.
Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1896. vi, (2), 344
pp. 12°.

ENGLISH TREATISES.

- Anson, Sir William R.** The law and custom of the constitution. 2d ed.
Oxford: At the Clarendon press, 1892-1897. 2 vols. 8°.
Part 1. Parliament. Part 2. The Crown.
"Cabinet and party government," pt. 1, pp. 27-30.
"The Cabinet," pt. 2, pp. 100-132.
- Blauvelt, Mary Taylor.** The development of cabinet government in
England.
London, New York: The Macmillan co., 1902. xvi, (2), 300
pp. 12°.
- Courtney, Leonard.** The working constitution of the United King-
dom.
New York: The Macmillan company, 1901. viii, 383 pp. 8°.
"The Cabinet," pp. 129-134.
- Cox, Homersham.** The institutions of the English government.
London: H. Sweet, 1863. xcii, 757 pp. 8°.
"The Privy Council and Cabinet Council," pp. 222-259.
- Dicey, A. V.** Introduction to the study of the law of the constitu-
tion. 6th ed.
London: Macmillan and co., 1902. xvi, 533 pp. 8°.
"English Cabinet," pp. 8, 152, 407, 429-431.
- Dorman, Marcus R. P.** The mind of the nation. A study of polit-
ical thought in the nineteenth century.
London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., 1900. xx, 492
pp. *Folded diagrams.* 8°.
"The Crown and Cabinet," pp. 3-20.
- Hearn, William E.** The government of England; its structure and
its development.
London: Longmans, Green, Reader, and Dyer, 1867. vii,
569 pp. 8°.
Chapter VIII. "The Cabinet."
- Medley, Dudley Julius.** A student's manual of English constitutional
history. 2d ed.
Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1898. xxvii, (1), 644 pp. 8°.
"The Cabinet," pp. 104-111, 313-317.

Moran, Thomas Francis. The theory and practice of the English government.

Longmans, Green, and co., New York, 1903. xi, (1), 379 pp. 12°.

"The origin and early development of the Cabinet," pp. 59-70; "The composition of the Cabinet," pp. 71-92; "The fundamental principles of the Cabinet," pp. 93-104; "Miscellaneous provisions relating to the Cabinet," pp. 105-118; "The Cabinet's responsibility to Parliament," pp. 119-136; "The Cabinet in Parliament," pp. 137-154.

Todd, Alpheus. On parliamentary government in England; its origin, development, and practical operation. New edition.

London: Sampson Low, Marston & company, 1892. 2 vols. 12°.

Vol. I, part III. "The history of the Cabinet;" Vol. II, part IV, chapter 1. "The functions of the Cabinet."

Traill, Henry Duff. Central government.

London: Macmillan and co., 1892. viii, 162 pp. 12°.

Chapter II. "The Cabinet; its formation, functions, and responsibility."

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

SELECT
LIST OF BOOKS

ON THE

CONSTITUTION OF THE
UNITED STATES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

CHIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1903

INTRODUCTION.

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this Library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN,

Chief of Division of Bibliography.

HERBERT PUTNAM,

Librarian of Congress.

WASHINGTON, D. C., *March 26, 1903.*

BOOKS ON THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES.

Ames, Herman Vandenburg. The proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United States during the first century of its history.

Washington: Government printing office, 1897. 442 pp. 8°. (American historical association. Annual report for 1896, vol. 2.)

Baker, A. J. Annotated Constitution of the United States.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1891. lxxxvii, (1), 279 pp. 8°.

Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the Constitution of the United States of America.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1882. 2 vols. 8°.

Binney, Charles Chauncey. Restrictions upon local and special legislation in state constitutions.

Philadelphia: Kay & brother, 1894. vi, (2), 195 pp. 8°.

Borgeaud, Charles. Adoption and amendments of constitutions in Europe and America. Translated by Charles D. Hazen.

New York: Macmillan co., 1895. xxi, (1), 353 pp. 12°.

Boutwell, George S. The Constitution of the United States at the end of the first century.

Boston, U. S. A.: D. C. Heath & co., 1895. xviii, 412 pp. 8°.

Bowen, Francis, ed. Documents of the constitution of England and America, from Magna Charta to the Federal Constitution of 1789. With notes.

Cambridge: John Bartlett, 1854. vii, (1), 142 pp. 8°.

Brannon, Henry. A treatise on the rights and privileges guaranteed by the fourteenth amendment to the Constitution of the United States.

Cincinnati: W. H. Anderson & co., 1901. ix, 562 pp. 8°.

Bryant, Edwin Eustace. The Constitution of the United States, with notes of the decisions of the Supreme court thereon, from the organization of the court till October, 1900.

Madison, Wis.: The Democrat printing co., 1901. x, 418 pp. 12°.

- Bryce, James.** The American commonwealth. 3d edition. Completely revised throughout.
New York: Macmillan and co., 1893-1895. 2 vols. 8°.
- Bullitt, William Grigsby.** Review of the Constitution of the United States; including changes by interpretation and amendment; for lawyers and those not learned in the law.
Cincinnati: The R. Clarke co., 1899. xii, 360 pp. 8°.
- Butler, Charles Henry.** The treaty-making power of the United States.
The Banks law publishing co., New York, 1902. 2 vols. 8°.
- Calhoun, John C.** A disquisition on government and a discourse on the Constitution and government of the United States. Edited by Richard K. Cralle. Published under the direction of the General Assembly of South Carolina.
Columbia, S. C.: Printed by A. S. Johnston, 1851. vii, 406 pp. 8°.
- Carson, Hampton L., ed.** History of the one hundredth anniversary of the promulgation of the Constitution of the United States.
Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott co., 1889. 2 vols. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. 8°.
- Cooley, Thomas M.** The general principles of constitutional law. 3d edition. By A. C. McLaughlin.
Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1898. li, 423 pp. 12°. (The students' series, vol. 7.)
- A treatise on the constitutional limitations which rest upon the legislative power of the states of the American union. 6th edition, with large additions, giving the results of the recent cases, by Alexis C. Angell.
Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1890. xcvi, 885 pp. 8°.
- *and others.* Constitutional history of the United States as seen in the development of American law. A course of lectures before the Political science association of the University of Michigan.
New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1889. 296 pp. 8°.
- Coze, Brinton.** An essay on judicial power and unconstitutional legislation, being a commentary on parts of the Constitution of the United States.
Philadelphia: Kay and brother, 1893. xvi, 415 pp. 8°.

Curtis, George Ticknor. Constitutional history of the United States from their declaration of independence to the close of their civil war. In two volumes.

New York: Harper & brothers, 1889-1896. 2 vols. 8°.

Elliot, Jonathan. The debates in the several state conventions on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, as recommended by the general convention at Philadelphia, in 1787. 2d ed.

Washington: For the editor, 1836. 4 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1 contains the Journal of the Federal Convention, Luther Martin's letter, Yates's minutes, the Virginia and Kentucky resolutions, and other illustrative material on the Constitution.

The Federalist, 1787-1788.

The Federalist papers are printed in vol. 9 of the works of Alexander Hamilton, edited by Henry Cabot Lodge, New York, 1886, and separately, under the same editorship, New York, 1888. Numerous other editions are noted in Paul Leicester Ford's "Bibliography of the Constitution," printed in George Ticknor Curtis's "Constitutional History of the United States," vol. 2, pp. 708-766, New York, 1896. The edition by P. L. Ford, New York, 1898, is also to be noted, and there have been reprints in series, with special introductions.

The question of the authorship of "The Federalist" is discussed by E. G. Bourne in the "American historical review" for April and July, 1897, and October, 1898, and by P. L. Ford in the same periodical for July, 1897. Professor Bourne's arguments are reprinted in his "Essays in historical criticism," New York, 1901, and Mr. Ford's in the introduction to his edition of "The Federalist."

Senator Lodge also considers the question of authorship in the editions by him noted above.

Fisher, Sydney George. The evolution of the Constitution of the United States, showing that it is a development of progressive history and not an isolated document struck off at a given time or an imitation of English or Dutch forms of government.

Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott company, 1897. 398 pp. 12°.

Fiske, John. Civil government in the United States considered with some reference to its origins.

Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, [1890]. xxx, 360 pp. Folded sheet. 12°.

— The critical period of American history, 1783-1789.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1899. xviii, 368 pp. 8°.

Ford, Paul Leicester, ed. Essays on the Constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the people, 1787-88.

Brooklyn, N. Y.: Historical printing club, 1892. viii, 424 pp. 8°.

Contents: Sullivan, James, The Letters of "Cassius;" Winthrop, James, The letters of "Agrippa;" Gerry, Elbridge, Replies to "A landholder;" Ellsworth, Oliver, Letters of "A landholder;" Williams, William, A letter to "A landholder;" Sherman, Roger, The letters of "A countryman;" Sherman, Roger, Letters of "A citizen of New Haven;" Clinton, George, The letters of "Cato;" Hamilton, Alexander, The letters of "Cæsar;" Yates, Robert, The letters of "Sydney;" Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, Cursory remarks on the Constitution; Chase, Samuel, A letter of "Caution;" Carroll, Daniel, A letter of "A friend to the Constitution;" Letters of Luther Martin; Roane, Spencer, A letter of "A plain dealer;" Williamson, Hugh, Remarks on the Constitution; Pinckney, Charles, A letter of "A steady and open Republican;" Bibliography; Index.

—— Pamphlets on the Constitution of the United States, published during its discussion by the people, 1787-88.

Brooklyn, N. Y., 1888. viii, (4), 451 pp. 8°.

Contents: Gerry, Elbridge, Observations on the new Constitution, and on the Federal and State Conventions, by a Columbian Patriot; Webster, Noah, An examination into the leading principles of the Federal Constitution, by a Citizen of America; Jay, John, An address to the people of the State of New York, on the subject of the Constitution, by a Citizen of New York; Smith, Melancthon; Address to the people of the state of New York, by a Plebeian; Webster, Pelatiah, The weakness of Brutus exposed: or some remarks in vindication of the Constitution, by a Citizen of Philadelphia; Coxe, Tench, An examination of the Constitution of the United States of America, by an American Citizen; Wilson, James, Speech on the Federal Constitution, delivered in Philadelphia; Dickinson, John, Letters of Fabius on the Federal Constitution; Hanson, Alexander Contee, Remarks on the proposed plan of a Federal government, by Aristides; Randolph, Edmund, Letter on the Federal Constitution; Lee, Richard Henry, Observations of the system of government proposed by the late Convention, by a Federal Farmer; Mason, George, Objections to the Federal Constitution; Iredell, James, Observations on George Mason's objections to the Federal Constitution, by Marcus; Ramsay, David, An address to the freemen of South Carolina on the Federal Constitution, by Civis; Bibliography of the Constitution, 1787-1788; Reference list to the history and literature of the Constitution, 1787-88; Index.

Foster, Roger. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States, historical and juridical, with observations upon the ordinary provisions of State constitutions and a comparison with the constitutions of other countries. Vol. 1.

Boston: The Boston book company, 1895. viii, 713 pp. 8°.

Frothingham, Richard. The rise of the republic of the United States.

Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1872. xxii, (2), 640 pp. 8°.

Goodnow, F. J. Comparative administrative law. An analysis of the administrative systems, national and local, of the United States, England, France, and Germany.

G. P. Putnam's sons, New York, 1893. 2 vols. 8°.

Guthrie, William D. Lectures on the fourteenth article of amendment to the Constitution of the United States, delivered before the Dwight alumni association, New York, April-May, 1898.

Boston: Little, Brown & co., 1898. xxviii, 265 pp. 8°.

Hamilton, Alexander. The works of Alexander Hamilton, edited by Henry Cabot Lodge. Vol. 1.

New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885. xviii, 581 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). 8°.

"Federal Constitution": "Propositions for a constitution of government," pp. 331-333; "Constitution of government by the people of the United States of America," pp. 334-352; "Brief of speech on submitting his plan of constitution," pp. 353-360; Speeches in the Federal Convention, pp. 361-400; "Impressions as to the new Constitution," pp. 400-403; "Comments on the opposition to the Constitution," pp. 403-409.

"Convention of New York": "Speech on the compromises of the Constitution," pp. 413-427; "Speech on the Constitution resumed," pp. 427-448; "Speech on the Senate of the United States," pp. 448-496; "Brief of argument on the Constitution of the United States," pp. 497-500; "Draft of proposed ratification of the Constitution of the United States, with specified amendments," pp. 500-505.

Hare, J. I. Clark. American constitutional law.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

Hart, Albert Bushnell. Introduction to the study of federal government.

Boston: Ginn & company, 1891. 200 pp. 8°. (Harvard historical monographs, no. 2.)

Hill, Mabel. Liberty documents with contemporary exposition and critical comments drawn from various writers. Edited, with an introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart.

Longmans, Green, and co., New York, [etc.] 1901. xxviii, 458 pp. 8°.

Holst, Hermann Eduard von. The constitutional and political history of the United States. Translated from the German by John J. Lalor.

Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1876-1892. 8 vols. 8°.

— The constitutional law of the United States of America. Authorized edition, translated by Alfred Bishop Mason.

Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1887. v, (3), 369 pp. 8°.

Hurd, John C. The theory of our national existence, as shown by the action of the government of the United States since 1861.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1881. xxx, 550 pp. 8°.

Jameson, John Alexander. The constitutional convention; its history, powers, and modes of proceeding. 3d edition, revised and corrected.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1873. xix, (1), 561 pp. 8°.

Jameson, John Franklin, ed. Essays on the constitutional history of the United States in the formative period, 1775-1789. By graduates and former members of the Johns Hopkins University.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & co., 1889. xv, 322 pp. 8°.

Kerr, Clara Hannah. The origin and development of the United States Senate.

Ithaca, N. Y.: Andrus & Church, 1895. vi, 197 pp. 8°.

Landon, Judson S. The constitutional history and government of the United States. Revised edition.

Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1900. vii, (1), 447 pp. 8°.

Lieber, Francis. On civil liberty and self-government. 3d edition revised. Edited by Theodore D. Woolsey.

Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & co., 1874. 622 pp. 8°.

Loring, Caleb William. Nullification, secession, Webster's argument, and the Kentucky and Virginia resolutions considered in reference to the Constitution and historically.

G. P. Putnam's sons, New York, London, 1893. xii, 171 pp. 12°.

McClain, Emlin. A selection of cases on constitutional law.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1900. xxxi, 1080 pp. 8°.

Macdonald, William, ed. Select charters and other documents illustrative of American history 1606-1775. Edited with notes.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1899. ix, (1), 401 pp. 12°.

——— Select documents illustrative of the history of the United States, 1776-1861.

New York: The Macmillan company, 1898. xii, 465 pp. 8°.

McMaster, J. B., and F. D. Stone. Pennsylvania and the Federal Constitution, 1787-1788. Edited by John Bach McMaster and Frederick D. Stone.

[Lancaster, Pa.: Inquirer printing and publishing co.] For the subscribers. 1888. viii, 803 pp. Portraits. 8°.

Madison, James. Debates on the adoption of the Federal Constitution, in the convention held at Philadelphia, in 1787; with a diary of the debates of the congress of the Confederation. . . . Revised and newly arranged by Jonathan Elliot. Complete in one volume. Vol. V. Supplementary to Elliot's Debates. Published under the sanction of Congress. *Washington: Printed for the editor, 1845. xxii, 641 pp. 8°.*

——— **Journal of the Federal Convention.** Reprinted from the edition of 1840, which was published under direction of the United States government from the original manuscripts. A complete index specially adapted to this edition is added. Edited by E. H. Scott. *Chicago: Scott, Foresman and co., 1898. 2 vols. 8°.*

——— **The papers of James Madison,** . . . now published from the original manuscripts, deposited in the Department of State, by direction of the joint library committee of Congress, under the superintendence of Henry D. Gilpin. *Washington: Langtree & O'Sullivan, 1840. 3 vols. Facsimiles. 8°.*

Marshall, John. The writings of John Marshall, late chief justice of the United States, upon the Federal Constitution. *Boston: James Munroe and company, 1839. xvii (3), 728 pp. 8°.*

Meigs, William M. The growth of the Constitution in the Federal Convention of 1787. An effort to trace the origin and development of each separate clause from its suggestion in that body to the form finally approved. Containing also a facsimile of a heretofore unpublished manuscript of the first draft of the instrument made for use in the committee of detail. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1900. (2), 374 pp. 8°.*

Miller, Samuel Freeman. Lectures on the Constitution of the United States. *New York and Albany: Banks and brothers, 1891. xxi, (1), 765 pp. 8°.*

Paschal, George W. The Constitution of the United States defined and carefully annotated. With an appendix, supplement, and index thereto. [3d edition.] *Washington, D. C.: William H. Morrison, 1882. xx, xx^a-xx^c, (1), [xxi]-lxxii, 644 pp. 8°.*

Patterson, Charles Stuart. The United States and the states under the Constitution.

Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1888. xxvi, (1), 290 pp. 8°.

Pomeroy, John Norton. An introduction to the constitutional law of the United States. Especially designed for students, general and professional.

New York: Published by Hurd and Houghton, 1870. xxiv, (2), 549 pp. 8°.

Powell, Edward Payson. Nullification and secession in the United States. A history of the six attempts during the first century of the Republic.

G. P. Putnam's sons, New York, London, 1897. xi, (1), 461 pp. 12°.

Prentice, Ezra Parmalee, and John Garret **Egan**. The commerce clause of the Federal Constitution.

Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1898. lxxv, 386 pp. 8°.

Preston, Howard W., *ed.* Documents illustrative of American history 1606-1863 with introductions and references.

New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1886. (8), 320 pp. 8°.

Rawle, William. A view of the Constitution of the United States of America. 2d ed.

Philadelphia: Philip H. Nicklin, 1829. 349 pp. 8°.

Richardson, Hamilton P. The journal of the Federal Convention of 1787 analyzed.

San Francisco: The Murdock press, 1899. 244 pp. 8°.

Schouler, James. Constitutional studies, state and federal.

New York: Dodd, Mead and company, 1897. xii, 332 pp. 12°.

Sergeant, Thomas. Constitutional law. Being a collection of points arising upon the Constitution and jurisprudence of the United States which have been settled by judicial decision and practice.

Philadelphia: Abraham Small, 1822. (2), 415, (1) pp. 8°.

Stephens, Alexander H. A constitutional view of the war between the states; its causes, character, conduct, and results. Presented in a series of colloquies at Liberty Hall.

National publishing company, Philadelphia, Pa. [etc.] [1868-1870.] 2 vols. Frontispiece. Plates. 8°.

Stevens, C. Ellis. Sources of the Constitution of the United States considered in relation to colonial and English history.

New York: Macmillan and co., 1894. xiii, (1), 277 pp. 12°.

Story, Joseph. Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States; with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the Constitution. 5th edition by Melville M. Bigelow.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1891. 2 vols. 8°.

Thayer, James Bradley. Cases on constitutional law. With notes.

Cambridge: Charles W. Sever, 1895. 2 vols. 8°.

Thorpe, Francis N. The constitutional history of the United States.

Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1901. 3 vols. 8°.

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Democracy in America. Translated by Henry Reeve, with a critical and biographical introduction by John Bigelow.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1899. 2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. 8°. (The world's great books.)

Towle, Nathaniel C. A history and analysis of the Constitution of the United States. 2d ed.

Boston: Little, Brown and company, 1861. ix, (3), 444 pp. 8°.

Tucker, John Randolph. The Constitution of the United States. A critical discussion of its genesis, development, and interpretation. Edited by Henry St. George Tucker.

Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1899. 2 vols. 8°.

United States. Bureau of rolls and library. Documentary history of the Constitution of the United States of America, 1786-1870. Derived from records, manuscripts, and rolls deposited in the Bureau of rolls and library of the Department of state.

Washington: Dept. of state, 1894-1900 [1901]. 3 vols. F°.

Published originally in parts, as Appendix I-V of Bulletin of the "Bureau of rolls and library" no. 1, 3, 5, 7 & 9, 1893-97 (no. 9 issued 1900).

Reprinted according to a concurrent resolution passed by the Senate Jan. 24, 1901, and by the House of representatives Feb. 9, 1901.

Vol. III has an appendix (not included in the original ed.) "Additional notes by Madison for the introduction to his notes of debates in the Federal convention," pp. 796a-796c.

Warfield, Ethelbert D. The Kentucky resolutions of 1798. An historical study.

New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1887. ix, (1), 203 pp. 12°.

Whiting, William. War powers under the Constitution of the United States. 43d ed.

Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1871. xxviii, 695 pp. 8°.

Wilson, Woodrow. Congressional government: a study in American politics. 12th ed.

Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1896. vi, (2), 344 pp. 12°.

—— The state. Elements of historical and practical politics. Rev. ed.

Boston: D. C. Heath & co., 1898. xxxv, (1), 656 pp. 8°.

Woodburn, James Albert. The American republic and its government, an analysis of the government of the United States, with a consideration of its fundamental principles and of its relations to the states and territories.

G. P. Putnam's sons, New York and London, 1903. v, (1), 410 pp. 8°. (American politics.)

—— The making of the Constitution, a syllabus of "Madison's Journal of the Constitutional Convention" together with a few outlines based on "The Federalist."

Chicago: Scott, Foresman & co., 1898. (2), vii, 3-40, (2), pp. 8°.

Woolsey, Theodore Dwight. Political science; or, the state. Theoretically and practically considered.

New York: Scribner, Armstrong & company, 1878. 2 vols. 8°.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF REFERENCES

ON

FEDERAL CONTROL

OF

COMMERCE AND CORPORATIONS

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

SECOND ISSUE
WITH ADDITIONS

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1904

PREFATORY NOTE

This is one of a number of lists upon topics of current interest which have been compiled to meet requests by letter. So far as it could be distributed at all it has hitherto been distributed in typewritten form. The applications have become so numerous that it has now been reduced to print, so as to be available for more general distribution.

* It has no claim to completeness, nor does it even attempt to exhaust the resources of this Library on the subject. Its purpose is merely to present some of the authorities of interest to the general inquirer. The special investigator must, of course, go much further.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM

Librarian of Congress

Washington, D. C., March 26, 1903

* *Note.*—This issue has received some new titles, but not sufficient to change the character of the List as described above. It consists of discussions not fundamental material.

Washington, D. C., October 18, 1904

LIST OF REFERENCES ON FEDERAL CONTROL OF COMMERCE AND CORPORATIONS

- Adams, Brooks.** Legal supervision of the transportation tax.
(*In North American review*, vol. 179, Sept., 1904, pp. 371-387.)
- Taxation of inter-state commerce.
(*In International review*, vol. 10, May, 1881, pp. 428-436.)
- Adams, Charles Francis.** The interstate commerce law.
(*In Compendium of transportation theories*, pp. 178-184. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)
- Adams, Henry C.** A decade of federal railway regulation.
(*In Atlantic monthly*, vol. 81, Apr., 1898, pp. 433-443.)
- The federal taxation of interstate commerce.
(*In American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19, Feb., 1899, pp. 193-198.)
- Allen, Charles Clafin.** National control of the pollution of public waterways.
(*In American law review*, vol. 38, May-June, 1904, pp. 321-333.)
- Ames, Herman V., ed.** State documents on federal relations: the states and the United States. nos. 1-4.
Published by the Department of history, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 1900-1902. 4 pphs. 12°.
- CONTENTS.—1. Interpretation of the Constitution during the first two decades of its history, 1789-1809. 1900. 44 pp.
2. State rights and the War of 1812. 1900. 44 pp.
3. The reserved rights of the states and the jurisdiction of federal courts, 1819-1832. 1901. 44 pp.
4. The tariff and nullification, 1820-1833. 1902. 60 pp.
- Arnold, B. W., jr.** Railroads and the government.
(*In Gunton's magazine*, vol. 15, Aug., 1898, pp. 125-133.)
- Baker, A. J.** Annotated Constitution of the United States.
Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1891. lxxvii, (1), 279 pp. 8°.
"Regulation of commerce," pp. 19-42.

Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the Constitution of the United States of America.

New York: D. Appleton and company, 1882. 2 vols. 8°:

"The regulation of commerce," pp. 138-153.

Beck, James M. The federal power over trusts.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 87-110.*)

Bonney, Charles C. The relation of the police power of the states to the commerce power of the nation. Address, Jan. 28, 1891.

(*In Illinois state bar association. Proceedings, 14th annual meeting, pp. 75-80. Springfield, 1891. 8°.*)

——— *Same.*

(*In American law review, vol. 25, Mar.-Apr., 1891, pp. 159-169.*)

——— Report on proposed act of Congress for the regulation of interstate commerce.

(*In American bar association. Report of the tenth annual meeting, pp. 332-344. Philadelphia, 1887. 8°.*)

Boutwell, George S. The Constitution of the United States at the end of the first century.

Boston, U. S. A.: D. C. Heath & co., 1895. xviii, 412 pp. 8°.

"The regulation of commerce," pp. 190-204.

Bryce, L., and J. J. Wait. The railway problem. 1. The legislative solution. 2. A mercantile view.

(*In North American review, vol. 164, Mar., 1897, pp. 327-348.*)

Callender, G. S. The early transportation and banking enterprises of the states in relation to the growth of corporations.

(*In Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 17, Nov., 1902, pp. 111-162.*)

Chittenden, L. C. Interstate commerce. Argument before the Committee on commerce, House of Representatives, Jan. 29, 1884.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1884.*] 15 pp. 8°.

Caption-title.

Clayton, Joseph Culbertson. Control of the trusts. Reflections on the existing power of Congress to form and regulate corporations affected by interstate commerce relations.

(*In Albany law journal, vol. 64, Nov., 1902, pp. 379-384.*)

Cleveland, F. A. The financial reports of national banks as a means of public control.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 43-66.*)

One of a series of articles entitled "The government regulation of banks and trust companies."

Combinations in restraint of interstate commerce: Sherman anti-trust act. Triumph of the sugar trust over the people of the United States.

(*In American law review*, vol. 29, Mar.-Apr., 1895, pp. 293-306.)

Conant, Charles A. The intervention of the state in the banking world.

(*In Bankers' magazine* (New York), vol. 65, Sept., 1902, pp. 288-300.)

Constitutionality of state regulations of interstate commerce.

(*In American state reports*, vol. 27, Feb., 1892, pp. 547-568.)

Constitutionality of the Wilson law.

(*In American law review*, vol. 25, Jan.-Feb., 1891, p. 107; July-Aug., 1891, p. 651.)

Cooley, Thomas M. The general principles of constitutional law in the United States of America. 3d ed., by Andrew C. McLaughlin.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1898. li, (1), 423 pp. 12°. (*The students' series.*)

"Regulation of commerce," pp. 66-88.

—— The interstate commerce act. Pooling and combinations which affect its operation.

(*In Compendium of transportation theories*, pp. 242-250. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)

—— Popular and legal view of traffic pooling.

(*In Compendium of transportation theories*, pp. 229-241. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)

—— A treatise on the constitutional limitations which rest upon the legislative power of the states of the American union. 6th edition, with large additions, giving the results of the recent cases, by Alexis C. Angell.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1890. xxviii, 885 pp. 8°.

Regulation of commerce, pp. 720-732.

Cullom, Shelby M. The federal control of railways.

(*In Compendium of transportation theories*, pp. 80-85. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)

Curtis, George Ticknor. Constitutional history of the United States from their Declaration of Independence to the close of their civil war. In two volumes.

New York: Harper & brothers, 1889-1896. 2 vols. 8°.

Regulation of commerce, vol. 1, pp. 500-502.

Dabney, W. D. The public regulation of railways.

New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1889. v, (1), 281 pp. 12°. (*Questions of the day*, no. 60.)

Dana, William F. Federal restraints upon state regulation of railroad rates of fare and freight.

(*In Harvard law review*, vol. 9, Dec. 26, 1895, pp. 324-345.)

—— The Supreme court and the Sherman anti-trust act.

(*In Harvard law review*, vol. 16, Jan., 1903, pp. 178-185.)

Dill, James B. National incorporation laws for trusts.

(*In Yale law journal*, vol. 11, April, 1902, pp. 273-295.)

[**Dinwiddie, Edwin C.**] State control of interstate liquor traffic.

Excerpts from hearing before the Committee on interstate commerce having under consideration the bill to limit the effect of the regulations of commerce between the several states and with foreign countries in certain cases.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1904.*] 15 pp. 8°.

(*U. S. 58th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 168.*)

Arguments of Edwin C. Dinwiddie and Andrew Wilson, in favor of the act.

Dixon, Frank H. State railroad control, with a history of its development in Iowa. With an introduction by Henry C. Adams.

New York: Thomas Y. Crowell & company, [1896]. ix, (1), 251 pp. *Folded table. Folded map.* 12°. (*Library of economics and politics, vol. 9.*)

"Interstate commerce," pp. 103-111.

Donnelly, John C. One phase of federal power under the commerce clause of the Constitution. [Control of navigable waters.]

(*In Michigan law review*, vol. 2, May, 1904, pp. 670-686.)

Dos Passos, John R. The interstate commerce act: an analysis of its provisions.

New York & London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1887. xiii, 125 pp. 12°. (*Questions of the day, no. 38.*)

Dowling, Henry M. Growth of federal authority over interstate commerce.

(*In Albany law journal*, vol. 64, Sept., 1902, pp. 311-319.)

Dunbar, William H. State regulation of prices and rates.

(*In Quarterly journal of economics*, vol. 9, Apr., 1895, pp. 305-332.)

Dunlap, John R. Jeffersonian democracy; which means the democracy of Thomas Jefferson, Andrew Jackson and Abraham Lincoln.

Published by the Jeffersonian society, New York, [1903]. (4), viii, (2), 479 pp. *Portrait.* 8°.

"The regulation of inter-state commerce," pp. 351-387.

The **Elkins** bill revised.

(*In Railway age*, vol. 34, Oct. 10, 1902, pp. 359-360.)

Text, with amendments, of the bill "to enlarge the jurisdiction and powers of the Interstate commerce commission."

Ennis, Alfred. Commerce: intrastate and interstate; its regulations and taxation.

(*In Illinois state bar association. Proceedings*, 12th annual meeting, pp. 48-53. Springfield, 1889. 8°.)

Extension of federal jurisdiction over state canals.

(*In American law review*, vol. 37, Nov.-Dec., 1903, pp. 911-916.)

Federal control of corporations.

(*In Railway world*, vol. 48, Apr. 16, 1904, p. 443.)

Fink, Albert. Argument before the Committee of commerce of the House of Representatives of the United States, on the Reagan bill, for the regulation of interstate commerce. Washington, Jan. 14, 15, 16, 1880.

New York: Russell brothers, 1880. 55 pp. 8°.

Reprinted as "The railroad problem and its solution," New York, 1882.

——— Argument before the Committee of commerce of the Senate of the United States, on the Reagan bill, for the regulation of inter-state commerce. Washington, February 11, 1879.

New York: Russell brothers, 1879. 22 pp. 8°.

Mr. Fink's argument before the House Committee on commerce in 1882 is printed in House miscellaneous document no. 55, 47th Congress, 1st session.

——— Cost of railroad transportation, railroad accounts, and governmental regulation of railroad tariffs.

Louisville, [Ky.]: J. P. Morton & co., 1875. 48 pp. 8°.

Extract from the Annual report of the Louisville & Nashville railroad company. Also reprinted in New York in 1882.

——— The legislative regulation of railroads.

(*In Engineering magazine*, vol. 9, July, 1895, pp. 623-634.)

——— [Regulation of interstate commerce by Congress; testimony before the Select committee on interstate commerce of the Senate; New York, May 21, 1885.]

(*In U. S. 49th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 46, pt. 2.*

Report of the Senate Select committee on interstate commerce.

(Testimony), pp. 89-126. Washington, 1886. 8°.)

Finkelnburg, G. A. The power of the state to regulate prices and charges.

(*In American lawyer*, vol. 9, Aug., 1901, pp. 381-385.)

Fisher, James S. Railroads and the government.

(*In American journal of politics*, vol. 3, July, 1893, pp. 82-92.)

Fisher, Sydney George. The evolution of the Constitution of the United States, showing that it is a development of progressive history and not an isolated document struck off at a given time or an imitation of English or Dutch forms of government.

Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott company, 1897. 398 pp. 12°.
Regulation of commerce, pp. 99, 225, 293, 311.

Fouse, L. G. State regulation of insurance.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 67-83.*)

One of a series of articles entitled "The government regulation of banks and trust companies."

Freund, Ernst. The police power, public policy and constitutional rights.

Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1904. xcii, (2), 819 pp. 8°.

Garner, James Wilford. Four years of anti-trust activity: a review.

(*In North American review, vol. 179, Sept., 1904, pp. 420-432.*)

Government control of wireless telegraphy.

(*In Bradstreet's, vol. 32, July 2, 1904, pp. 418-419.*)

Greeley, Louis M. What is the test of a regulation of foreign or interstate commerce?

(*In Harvard law review, vol. 1, Nov. 15, 1887, pp. 159-184.*)

Greenbaum, Milton D. The power of the United States courts to enjoin persons from obstructing interstate commerce and the transportation of the mails.

(*In Chicago legal news, vol. 30, Aug. 28, 1897, p. 2; Sept. 4, 1897, p. 13; Sept. 11, 1897, p. 27; Sept. 18, 1897, p. 34; Sept. 25, 1897, p. 39; Oct. 2, 1897, p. 46.*)

Hadley, Arthur T. Railroad transportation. Its history and its laws.

New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1885. v, 269 pp. 12°.

—— The workings of the interstate commerce law.

(*In Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 2, Jan., 1888, pp. 162-187.*)

Hare, John Innis Clark. American constitutional law.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

"Regulation of commerce," pp. 427-503.

—— Notes of a course of lectures on American constitutional law delivered in the law department of the University of Pennsylvania, 1884-85.

Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania press, 1885. xv, (1), 342, 18 pp. 4°.

"Regulation of commerce," pp. 272-325.

See also "Review and summary," pt. 2, pp. 1-18.

- Hart**, Albert Bushnell. Actual government as applied under American conditions.
Longmans, Green, and co., New York, [etc.], 1903. xiv, 599 pp. Plates. Maps. 12°.
 "Commercial functions," pp. 481-534.
- Hartshorne**, F. C. The railroads and the commerce clause.
Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania press, 1892. xviii, 165 pp. 8°.
- Hastings**, William Granger. The development of law as illustrated by the decisions relating to the police power of the state.
[Philadelphia], 1900. 196 pp. 8°.
 Reprinted from Proceedings of the American philosophical society, v. 39, no. 163.
- Hening**, Crawford. Interstate commerce commission before the federal courts.
(In American law register, vol. 31, Mar., 1892, pp. 156-173.)
- Hering**, Rudolph, Charles G. **Darrach**, and Francis **Collingwood**. The control of non-navigable streams by the national government.
(In American society of civil engineers. Proceedings, vol. 28, Aug., 1902, pp. 572-581.)
- Hines**, Walker D. Legislative regulation of railroad rates.
(In American economic association. Publications, 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 84-103. New York, 1903. 8°.)
- The President's message and proposed amendments to the interstate commerce act.
[Louisville? Ky., 1901?] 19 pp. 8°.
 Half-title.
- Holmes**, George K. State control of corporations and industry in Massachusetts.
(In Political science quarterly, vol. 5, Sept., 1890, pp. 411-437.)
- Holst**, Hermann Eduard von. The constitutional and political history of the United States. Translated from the German by John J. Lalor.
Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1876-1892. 8 vols. 8°.
- Howes**, Osborne. Government monopoly vs. private competition.
(In Quarterly journal of economics, vol. 2, Apr., 1888, pp. 353-361.)
- Howland**, William R. The police power and interstate commerce.
(In Harvard law review, vol. 4, Oct. 15, 1890, pp. 221-233.)
- Huffcut**, Ernest W. Constitutional aspects of the federal control of corporations.
(In United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 1, pp. 1211-1219. Washington, 1900. 8°.)
 Reprinted in the Commission's reports, vol. 19, pp. 712-722. Washington, 1902. 8°.

- Huffcut, Ernest W.** How Congress may control trusts.
(*In Independent*, vol. 54, Dec. 11, 1902, pp. 2927-2930.)
- Humes, Augustine L.** The power of Congress over combinations affecting interstate commerce.
(*In Harvard law review*, vol. 17, Dec., 1903, pp. 83-103.)
- James, Edmund J.** The agitation for the federal regulation of railways.
(*In American economic association. Publications*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 244-295. Baltimore, 1888. 8°.)
- Jenks, Jeremiah W.** How Congress may control trusts.
(*In Outlook*, vol. 72, Dec. 13, 1902, pp. 880-884.)
- Johnson, Emory R.** The principles of government regulation of railroads.
(*In Political science quarterly*, vol. 15, Mar. 1900, pp. 37-49.)
- Kilburn, Frederick D.** Control and supervision of trust companies.
(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 27-42.)
One of a series of articles entitled "The government regulation of banks and trust companies."
- Kirkman, Marshall M.** Railway rates and government control. Economic questions surrounding these subjects.
Chicago and New York: Rand, McNally & co., 1892. 354 pp. 8°.
- Knapp, Martin A.** Government regulation of railroad rates.
(*In New York state bar association. Proceedings*, 1895, pp. 93-104. New York, 1895. 8°.)
- Knox, Philander C.** The commerce clause of the Constitution and the trusts. An address delivered before the Chamber of commerce, Pittsburg, Pa., on October 14, 1902.
(*In United States. Attorney-general. Reply dated January 3, 1903, to a communication from the Committee on the judiciary, United States Senate. Sherman anti-trust law*, pp. 37-50. Washington, 1903. 57th Congress, 2d session, Senate doc. no. 73.)
- Langstroth, Charles S., and Wilson Stilz.** Railway co-operation; an investigation of railway traffic associations and a discussion of the degree and form of co-operation that should be granted competing railways in the United States. With an introduction by Martin A. Knapp.
Philadelphia: Published for the University, 1899. xv, 210 pp. 8°. (*Publications of the University of Pennsylvania. Series in political economy and public law*, no. 15.)
Legislation and its results, pp. 55-78.
- Lewis, Charlton T.** The scope and limits of congressional legislation against the trusts.
(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 111-122.)

Lewis, George H. National consolidation of the railways of the United States.

New York: Dodd, Mead & company, 1893. xv, (1), 326 pp. 12°.

Lewis, John. Power of state to tax or impose conditions upon foreign corporations engaged in interstate commerce.

(*In American railroad and corporation reports, vol. 7, pp. 742-746. Chicago, 1893. 8°.*)

Lewis, William Draper. The federal power over commerce and its effect on state action.

Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania press, 1892. 145 pp. 8°.

"To trace the development of these constitutional ideas as set forth in the opinions of the Federal courts is a most interesting and instructive study, as one will find by reading the monograph before us."

Not in the Library of Congress. The work is out of print and the Library has been unable to secure a copy.

—— The standing of the Interstate commerce commission before the federal courts.

(*In American law register, vol. 32, Mar., 1893, pp. 272-278.*)

Lisle, R. Mason. The original package case.

(*In American law review, vol. 24, Nov.-Dec., 1890, pp. 1016-1026.*)

Logan, Walter S. Interstate commerce and the Constitution. Address before the Rhode Island bar association, December 1, 1902.

(*In Rhode Island bar association. Proceedings, 5th annual meeting, pp. 5-27. Providence, 1903. 8°.*)

—— National incorporation and control of corporations.

(*In American law review, vol. 37, Mar.-Apr., 1903, pp. 237-254.*)

McClain, Emlin. Federal protection against state power.

(*In Harvard law review, vol. 6, Mar. 15, 1893, pp. 405-409.*)

—— A selection of cases on constitutional law.

Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1900. xxxi, (1), 1080 pp. 8°.

"Regulation of commerce:" a. "Extent of federal power," pp. 235-273; b. "Validity of state regulation;" 1. "Local provisions; Control of harbors, bridges, dams, and ferries," pp. 273-302; 2. "Taxation of commerce," pp. 303-354; 3. "Exercise of police power," pp. 355-401; c. "Federal tax on exports," pp. 402-404; d. "State tax on imports or exports," pp. 404-408; e. "State tax on tonnage," pp. 409-422.

McDermott, Allan L. Federal control of corporations engaged in interstate business.

(*In Bankers' magazine (New York), vol. 68, Mar., 1904, pp. 327-330.*)

McLean, Simon J. Federal regulation of railways in the United States.

(*In Economic journal*, vol. 10, June, 1900, pp. 157-171.)

——— **State regulation of railways in the United States.**

(*In Economic journal*, vol. 10, Sept., 1900, pp. 349-369.)

Marshall, Charles C. State police powers and federal property guarantees.

(*In Columbia law review*, vol. 4, Mar., 1904, pp. 153-170.)

Marshall, John. Complete constitutional decisions; edited, with annotations historical, critical and legal, by John M. Dillon.

Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1903. xi, (1), 799 pp. Frontispiece (portrait). Facsimiles. 8°.

Federal jurisdiction over corporations, *Bank of the United States v. Deveaux*, pp. 166-179; The national supremacy over foreign and interstate commerce, *Gibbons v. Ogden*, pp. 421-467; State laws taxing the franchises or functions of federal instrumentalities unconstitutional, *Osborn and others v. Bank of the United States*, pp. 468-511; Constitutional scope of federal judicial power over corporations in which a state is interested, *Bank of the United States v. Planters' Bank*, pp. 512-519; Paramount power of Congress to regulate commerce, *Brown v. Maryland*, pp. 520-548; The power of Congress to regulate commerce extends as well to navigation and vessels as to cargoes, *Brig Wilson v. United States*, pp. 736-740.

Mason, J. W. Governmental ownership of railroads.

(*In American journal of politics*, vol. 2, Apr., 1893, pp. 355-375.)

Mather, Robert. Constitutional construction and the commerce clause.

(*In American bar association. Report of the twentieth annual meeting*, pp. 279-305. Philadelphia, 1897. 8°.)

Miller, Samuel Freeman. Lectures on the Constitution of the United States. Edited with notes, by J. C. Bancroft Davis.

New York and Albany: Banks and brothers, 1893. xxi, (1), 765 pp. 8°.

"Regulation of commerce," pp. 394-403, 433-484.

Miller, Shackelford. The latest phase of the original package doctrine.

(*In American law review*, vol. 35, May-June, 1901, pp. 364-382.)

Murfree, William L. Federal jurisdiction of corporations as "citizens."

(*In Central law journal*, vol. 36, Apr. 21, 1893, pp. 333-338.)

National incorporation as a panacea.

(*In Commercial & financial chronicle*, vol. 79, July 2, 1904, pp. 75-77.)

Nelson, H. L. Growth of federal power in the United States.
(*In Harper's magazine*, vol. 85, July, 1892, pp. 240-250.)

Nimmo, Joseph, jr. The American railroad system and the trust question. A discussion of the political, commercial and economic aspects of the subject. October 14, 1902.
Washington, D. C.: The Darby printing company, 1902.
24 pp. 8°.

——— A commercial and political danger. Review of the fifteenth annual report of the Interstate commerce commission and of the policy pursued by the commission from the beginning.
[*Washington? 1902.*] 44 pp. 8°.
The interstate commerce act, pp. 14-17.

——— Pooling and governmental control of the railroads. December 26, 1888.
Washington: Gibson bros., 1888. 11 pp. 8°. (*The relation of the railroads to the public interests*, no. 1.)

——— The regulation of commerce through a dispensing power. Efforts of the Interstate commerce commission to gain autocratic control of the internal commerce of the United States. The political aspects of the question.
Washington, D. C.: The Rufus H. Darby publishing co., 1903. 51 pp. 8°.
"This document in a somewhat extended and revised form, will constitute one or more chapters of a volume which Mr. Nimmo has in course of preparation on The problem of the American railroad system."

Noyes, Walter Chadwick. A treatise on the law of intercorporate relations.
Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1902. xviii, 703 pp. 8°.

"Federal anti-trust statute": "The statute and its constitutionality," pp. 546-553; "Construction and application of federal statute," pp. 554-577; "Rights, remedies, and procedure under federal statute," pp. 578-587.

Ordronaux, John. Constitutional legislation in the United States; its origin, and application to the relative powers of Congress, and of state legislatures.
Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1891. vi, 696 pp. 8°.

The "Original package" case.

(*In American law review*, vol. 24, May-June, 1890, pp. 474-478; July-Aug., 1890, pp. 678-685; Nov.-Dec., 1890, pp. 988-993.)

Parsons, Frank. Private monopoly in transportation contrasted with public ownership and cooperative operation.

(*In* United States. Industrial commission. Reports, vol. 9, pp. xxxvi-xlvii, 123-193, 883-890. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

Paschal, George W. The Constitution of the United States defined and carefully annotated. With an appendix, supplement, and index thereto. [3d ed.]

Washington, D. C.: W. H. Morrison, 1882. xx, xxa-xxc, (1), [xxi]-lxxii, 644 pp. 8°.

"Commerce," pp. 105-110.

Patterson, Charles Stuart. The "original package" case.

(*In* American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 1, Oct., 1890, pp. 192-202.)

——— The United States and the states under the constitution.

Philadelphia: T. & J. W. Johnson & co., 1888. xxxi, (1), 290 pp. 8°.

"The regulation of commerce," pp. 36-144.

Pepper, George Wharton. Irregular associations.

(*In* American law register, vol. 52, July, 1904, pp. 409-437.)

Pingrey, D. H. Government partnership with corporations.

(*In* Chicago legal news, vol. 27, June 22, 1895, p. 367.)

Pomeroy, John Norton. An introduction to the constitutional law of the United States. Especially designed for students, general and professional.

New York: Published by Hurd and Houghton, 1870. xxiv, 2, 549 pp. 8°.

"The power to regulate commerce," pp. 205-248.

Prentice, Ezra Parmalee. The origin of the right to engage in interstate commerce.

(*In* Harvard law review, vol. 17, Nov., 1903, pp. 20-40.)

——— State monopolies of interstate commerce.

(*In* North American review, vol. 178, Apr., 1904, pp. 499-511.)

Prentice, Ezra Parmalee, and John Garret Egan. The commerce clause of the federal constitution.

Chicago: Callaghan & company, 1898. lxxv, (1), 386 pp. 8°.

The federal anti-trust law, pp. 317-337.

Prouty, Charles A. National regulation of railways.

(*In* American economic association. Publications, 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 71-83. New York, 1903. 8°.)

[**Ramsay, David.**] An enquiry into the constitutional authority of the Supreme federal court, over the several states, in their political capacity. Being an answer to Observations upon the government of the United States of America: by James Sullivan, esq., attorney-general of the state of Massachusetts. By a citizen of South-Carolina.

Charleston: Printed by W. P. Young, 1792. 49 pp. 8°.

Signed: Hortensius.

Randolph, Carman Fitz. Considerations on the state corporation in federal and interstate relations; the Northern securities cases.

[*New York*, 1903.] 77 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

From the Columbia law review, v. 3, nos. 3-5.

Richardson, R. L. Government ownership of railroads.

(*In Canadian magazine*, vol. 15, Sept., 1900, pp. 404-409; Oct., 1900, pp. 531-536; Nov., 1900, pp. 60-66; Dec., 1900, pp. 164-171.)

Ridgely, William Barret. Government control of banks and trust companies.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 17-26.)

One of a series of articles entitled "The government regulation of banks and trust companies."

Rorer, David. American interstate law. Second edition by Charles E. Estabrook.

Chicago: Callaghan and company, 1893. *lxx*, (1), 508 pp. 8°.

Russell, Alfred. Congress should abrogate federal jurisdiction over state corporations.

(*In Harvard law review*, vol. 7, Apr. 25, 1893, pp. 16-23.)

Sammis, L. Walter. The relation of trust companies to industrial combinations, as illustrated by the United States shipbuilding company.

(*In American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 24, July, 1904, pp. 239-270.)

One of a series of articles entitled "The government regulation of banks and trust companies."

Sanborn, John Bell. Congressional grants of land in aid of railways.

Madison, 1899. 130 pp. 8°. (*Bulletin of the University of Wisconsin*, no. 30.)

—— Federal control of corporations.

(*In American law review*, vol. 37, Sept.-Oct., 1903, pp. 703-712.)

Schouler, James. Constitutional studies, state and federal.

New York: Dodd, Mead and company, 1897. *xii*, 332 pp. 12°.

Regulation of commerce, pp. 121-127.

Sedgwick, A. G. Ten years of federal railway regulation.

(*In Nation*, vol. 66, Mar. 24, 1898, pp. 219-220.)

Seligman, Edwin R. A. Government ownership of quasi-public corporations.

(*In Gunton's magazine*, vol. 20, Aug., 1901, pp. 305-322.)

—— Railway tariffs and the interstate commerce law.

(*In Political science quarterly*, vol. 2, June, 1887, pp. 223-264; Sept., 1887, pp. 369-413.)

- Shippen, Joseph.** Original packages and prohibition.
(*In Chautauquan*, vol. 11, July, 1890, pp. 456-460.)
- Shoemaker, Herbert B.** Federal power to regulate interstate commerce and the police powers of the states.
(*In American law review*, vol. 29, Jan.-Feb., 1895, pp. 59-72.)
- Snyder, William L.** The interstate commerce act and federal anti-trust laws, including the Sherman act; the act creating the Bureau of Corporations; the Elkins act; the act to expedite suits in the federal courts; acts relating to telegraph, military, and post roads; acts affecting equipment of cars and locomotives of carriers engaged in interstate commerce, with all amendments. With comments and authorities.
New York: Baker, Voorhis & company, 1904. xiii, (1), 380 pp. Map. 8°.
- Stickney, A.** State control of trade and commerce by national or state authority.
New York: Baker, Voorhis & company, 1898. 202 pp. 8°.
- Stimson, F. J.** Regarding legislation as to industrial combinations.
(*In United States. Industrial commission. Reports*, vol. 19, pp. 686-711. Washington, 1902. 8°.)
- Story, Joseph.** Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States: with a preliminary review of the constitutional history of the colonies and states before the adoption of the constitution. 5th ed., by Melville M. Bigelow.
Boston: Little, Brown, and company, 1891. 2 vols. 8°.
"Power to regulate commerce," vol. 2, pp. 2-44.
- Sutherland, William A.** Notes on the Constitution of the United States; showing the construction and operation of the constitution as determined by the Federal supreme court.
San Francisco: Bancroft-Whitney company, 1904. xv, (1), 973 pp. 8°.
Regulation of commerce, pp. 95-152.
- Teisberg, A. K.** Report of the Committee on government ownership, control, and regulation of railways.
(*In United States. Interstate commerce commission. Proceedings of a national convention of railroad commissioners*, May 19 and 20, 1896, pp. 66-78. Washington, 1896. 8°.)
The report is also signed by Isaac B. Brown and Olin Merrill, and is followed by a minority report signed by S. O. Wilson.
- Thayer, Joseph Bradley.** Cases on constitutional law. With notes.
Cambridge: Charles W. Sever, 1895. 2 vols. 8°.
Cases on "the regulation of commerce—foreign, interstate, and with the Indian tribes," vol. 2, pp. 1783-2190. Limits of state and national authority discussed in a note, vol. 2, pp. 2190-2191.

Thompson, Seymour D. Federal jurisdiction in case of corporations: proposed act of Congress to restore the early rule on this subject.

(*In American law review*, vol. 29, Nov.-Dec., 1895, pp. 864-877.)

Thorpe, Francis N. The constitutional history of the United States. *Chicago: Callahan & company, 1901. 3 vols. 8°.*

Regulation of commerce, vol. 2, pp. 254-255.

Tiedeman, Christopher G. A treatise on state and federal control of persons and property in the United States, considered from both a civil and criminal standpoint.

St. Louis: The F. H. Thomas law book co., 1900. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.—Scope of the Government control and regulation of personal rights; Government regulation of personal security; Personal liberty; Government control of criminal classes; The control of dangerous classes, otherwise than by criminal prosecution; Regulations of the rights of citizenship and domicile; State regulation of morality and religion; Freedom of speech and liberty of the press; Regulation of trades and occupations; State regulation of real property; State regulation of personal property; State regulation of the relation of husband and wife; State regulation of the relation of parent and child, and of guardian and ward; Police regulation of the relation of master and servant; Police regulation of corporations; The location of police power in the Federal system of government.

Townley, Morris M. What is the original package doctrine?

(*In American law review*, vol. 35, Sept.-Oct. 1901, pp. 669-683.)

Tucker, John Randolph. Congressional power over inter-state commerce.

(*In American bar association. Report of the eleventh annual meeting*, pp. 247-277. Philadelphia, 1888. 8°.)

——— *Same.*

(*In Railroad and corporation law journal*, vol. 4, Sept. 29, 1888, pp. 290-298.)

——— **The Constitution of the United States.** A critical discussion of its genesis, development, and interpretation. Edited by Henry St. George Tucker.

Chicago: Callaghan & co., 1899. 2 vols. 8°.

"The power over commerce," vol. 2, pp. 519-558.

Uhle, John B. The law governing an original package.

(*In American law register*, n. s., vol. 29, July-Aug., 1890, pp. 409-483; Nov., 1890, pp. 721-765; Dec., 1890, pp. 797-838.)

United States. Congress. House. Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. Hearings before the Committee . . . [April 8-June 17 and February 4, 1902] on the bills to amend the interstate commerce law (H. R. 146, 273, 2040, 5775, 8337, and 10930).

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 573 pp. 8°.

Running title: Interstate-commerce law.

United States. *Congress. Senate. Select committee on interstate commerce.* Report. Submitted to the Senate, January 18, 1886.

Washington: Government printing office, 1886. 2 vols. 8°. (49th Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 46, parts 1 and 2.)

Vol. 1. Report, with appendix. Vol. 2. Testimony.

Select committee on transportation routes to the seaboard. Report with appendix and evidence. April 24, 1874.

Washington: Government printing office, 1874. 2 vols. 8°. (43d Congress, 1st session. Senate report no. 307.)

Vol. 1, pp. 79-108 contain "The constitutional power of Congress to regulate commerce among the several states: A. The powers of the national government derived directly from the people; B. The nature and extent of the powers granted by the people to Congress; C. Rule by which this power is to be construed; D. Judicial construction of the words, 'Power to regulate commerce among the several states;' E. This power extends to land as well as to water; F. 'The power to regulate' includes the power to facilitate as well as to disburden commerce; G. Acts of Congress regulating railways; H. State charters do not interfere with the exercise of this power; J. The grant of auxiliary powers confers upon Congress a choice of means, and does not confine it to such means as are indispensably necessary; K. The degree of necessity for the employment of any particular means will not be inquired into by the courts, but must be left to the discretion of Congress; L. Power to appropriate money for internal improvements; M. Power to incorporate a company for the purpose of constructing a railway or canal; N. National right of eminent domain within a state."

40th Congress, 2d session. House report no. 57. Regulation and control of railroads. Report from the Committee on roads and canals. June 9, 1868. 20 pp. 8°.

"The report is noteworthy for the strong ground it took in favor of the widest interpretation of the powers of Congress in the matter of the regulation of the railway traffic. In fact, the whole report was devoted to an argument on the question whether Congress had this power under the constitution, only the last paragraph containing anything about the expediency of Congress taking any steps in the direction of exercising this power. The report of the majority, which only embraced some seven and one-half pages, was a masterly presentation of the view that the federal government had the broadest power in the premises, and insisting that it would surely, in the course of time, be obliged to exercise the power. Their answer, in brief, to the questions which they were instructed to investigate, was that Congress had full power to provide for the safety of passengers, for uniform and equitable rates of fare, for uniform and equitable rates of freight, and for proper connections with other railroads in regard to all railways engaged in interstate traffic, but that they were not ready to offer

any bill to secure these objects, because they had not the necessary information to enable them to make intelligent recommendations." *E. J. James. "The agitation for the federal regulation of railways."*

United States. *54th Congress, 2d session.* Senate document no. 115.

Letter from the Interstate commerce commission, transmitting the oral testimony taken by the Interstate commerce commission in the investigation of grain rates at Missouri river points. February 8, 1897. 531 pp. 8°.

- *57th Congress, 2d session.* Senate document no. 73. Reply of the Attorney-general dated January 3, 1903, to a communication dated December 20, 1902, from the Hon. George F. Hoar, chairman of the Committee on the judiciary, United States Senate. Sherman anti-trust law, and list of decisions relating thereto. Also an address delivered by Philander C. Knox on the commerce clause of the Constitution and the trust, at Pittsburg, Pa., October 14, 1902.

Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 50 pp. 8°.

- Senate document no. 207. Letter from the chairman of the Interstate commerce commission, transmitting a report showing rates filed with said commission by common carriers subject to the act to regulate commerce on import and domestic traffic of like kind carried between ports of entry in the United States to interior points which show material differences, if any, in favor of through shipments of imported articles, etc.; also showing actual rates applied during the first six months of 1902 on import and domestic traffic as distinguished from the published or tariff rates, etc. March 2, 1903. 34 pp. 8°.

——— *Industrial commission.* Reports.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1902. 19 vols.

Maps. Facsimiles. Tables. Diagrams. 8°.

Vols. 4 and 9 are devoted to transportation and include evidence on the government ownership of railroads. The same subject is also discussed in vols. 12 and 17, while material on the government ownership of telegraphs and telephones is printed in vols. 9, 12, 14, 17. In the final report of the Commission, vol. 19, pp. 481-484, recommendations on the subject of transportation are made, which include one for the revival and strengthening of the policy of government supervision and control of railroads, as originally laid down in the Senate committee report of 1886 and embodied the following year in the Interstate-commerce act.

——— *Interstate commerce commission.* Annual reports. 1-17.

Washington: Government printing office, 1887-1903. 17 vols. Maps. Tables. 8°.

United States. *Interstate commerce commission.* Railways in the United States in 1902. [Pts. II, IV, V.]

Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 3 vols. 4°.

Pt. II. A forty-year review of changes in freight tariffs. Prepared by the auditor of the commission.

Pt. IV. State regulation of railways. Prepared by the statistician to the commission.

Pt. V. State taxation of railways and other transportation agencies. Prepared by the statistician to the commission. Each of these parts constitutes a portion of Appendix G to the sixteenth annual report of the Interstate commerce commission. Parts I and III are not yet published.

Walker, Aldace F. The amendment of the interstate commerce law.

(*In Compendium of transportation theories*, pp. 112-120. Washington, D. C., 1893. 8°.)

——— Operation of the interstate commerce law.

(*In Forum*, vol. 11, July, 1891, pp. 524-540.)

Whitney, Edward B. Commercial retaliation between the states.

(*In American law review*, vol. 19, Jan.-Feb., 1885, pp. 62-72.)

Wilgus, Horace La Fayette. A national incorporation law. I. Need of a national incorporation law. II. A proposed national incorporation law.

[*Ann Arbor, Mich., 1904.*] 134 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

"Reprinted from Michigan law review, February and April, 1904."

Willoughby, Westel Woodbury. The American constitutional system; an introduction to the study of the American state.

New York: The Century co., 1904. xvi, 323 pp. 12°. (*The American state series.*)

"The supremacy of federal law," pp. 100-110; "Federal control of state governments," pp. 111-121; "Federal and state autonomy," pp. 122-134; "Federal and state powers," pp. 135-153; "Federal supervision of state duties," pp. 180-189.

Wintersteen, A. H. The commerce clause and the state.

(*In American law register*, n. s., vol. 28, Dec., 1889, pp. 733-747.)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES

ON THE

BUDGET

OF

FOREIGN COUNTRIES

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

APPLETON PRENTISS CLARK GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1904

PREFATORY NOTE

The titles in the following list have been brought together from time to time to meet requests from Members of Congress in regard to public expenditures of foreign countries. The List includes a number of titles of works showing the growth of public expenditures, with discussions of the causes of increases.

The *growth of public expenditures in Great Britain* is treated in the following: Avebury's "The growth of municipal and national expenditure;" Bastable's "The new budget and the principles of financial policy;" Buxton's "Finance and politics;" Sir Robert Giffen's "A financial retrospect, 1861-1901;" Godard's "The burden of Empire;" "Great Britain. Accounts relating to the public income and expenditure of Great Britain and Ireland;" "Great Britain. Return of net public income and net public expenditure . . . , 1880-1902;" Leroy-Beaulieu's "Traité de la science des finances;" Levi's "On the progress of the expenditure of the United Kingdom;" Root's "Studies in British national finance;" Thion de La Chaume's "L'accroissement des budgets d'état au XIX^e siècle;"—in *France*, in Deschamps's "Les finances d'autrefois et celles d'aujourd'hui;" Faure's "Les budgets contemporains;" Kaufmann's "Les finances de la France;" Leroy-Beaulieu's "Traité de la science des finances;" Nicolas's "Les budgets de la France;" Thion de La Chaume's "L'accroissement des budgets d'état au XIX^e siècle;" Worms's "Essai de législation financière, le budget de la France."

General treatises on the *construction of the budget* are Besson's "Le contrôle des budgets en France et à l'étranger;" Dupriez's "Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique;" Roche's "Les budgets du XIX^e siècle," and Stourm's "Le budget, son histoire et son mécanisme."

The *English budget*, its preparation and control, is treated in Anson's "The law and custom of the Constitution;" Bastable's "The new budget and the principles of financial policy;" Besson's "Le budget anglais dans ses rapports;" Dupriez's "Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique;" Marcé's "Le contrôle de l'exécution du budget de l'état en Angleterre;" Probyn's "Correspondence relative to the budgets of various countries;" Stourm's "Le budget, son histoire et son mécanisme;" and Wilson's "The national budget." Treatises on the *French budget* are Besson's "Le contrôle des budgets en France et à l'étranger;" Boucard's "Éléments de la science des finances et de la législation financière française;" Desjardins's "La confection du

budget;" Dupriez's "Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique;" Kaufmann's "Les finances de la France;" Sarrette's "Étude sur le contrôle du budget de l'état en France," and Worms's "Essai de législation financière, le budget de la France;" the *German budget* is treated in Arndt's "Gesetz und Verordnung;" Dupriez's "Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique;" Fricker's "Gesetz und Budget;" von Heckel's "Das Budget;" Jaray's "Les finances d'état en Allemagne;" Jellinek's "Budgetrecht;" Kaizl's "Finanzwissenschaft;" von Mayr's "Die thatsächlichen Ergebnisse der Finanzverwaltung des Deutschen Reiches;" the *Prussian budget*, in Schwarz's "Der Staatshaushalt und die Finanzen Preussens;" the *budget of Baden*, in Buchenberger's "Finanzpolitik und Staatshaushalt im Grossherzogtum Baden" and von Calker's "Das badische Budgetrecht in seinen Grundzügen;" the *Austrian budget* in Besson's "Le contrôle des budgets en France et à l'étranger;" Possaner von Ehrenthal's "Systematische Darstellung des österreichischen Staatscassen- und Verrechnungswesens," and Sieghart's "Das österreichische Budget." For the *Russian budget*, see Bliokh's "Les finances de la Russie au XIX^e siècle;" de Cyon's "M. Witte et les finances russes;" Eltzbacher's "Russia's financial position;" Kovalevskii's "La Russie à la fin du 19^e siècle," and Wittschewsky's "Budget- und Steuerverhältnisse Russlands." For the *Turkish budget*, see Du Velay's "Essai sur l'histoire financière de la Turquie" and Morawitz's "Les finances de la Turquie;" for the *Danish budget*, Petersen-Studnitz's "Das dänische Staatsbudget," and for the *budget of Italy*, Sarrette's "Étude sur le contrôle du budget . . . en Italie" and Théry's "Situation économique et financière de l'Italie."

Annual summaries of the budgets of Germany, England, France, Russia, Austria, Spain, Switzerland, and others, are given in Raffalovich's "Le marché financier."

For summarized statistics of current expenditures of various nations, see Austria, "Österreichisches statistisches Handbuch für die im Reichsrath vertretenen Königreiche und Länder;" Bavaria, "Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Königreich Bayern;" Belgium, "Annuaire statistique;" Denmark, "Annuaire statistique;" France, "Annuaire statistique;" Germany, "Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich;" Great Britain, "Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom;" Italy, "Annuario statistico italiano;" Norway, "Statistisk aarbog for Kongeriget Norge;" Russia, "Bulletin russe de statistique financière et de législation;" Sweden, "Statistisk tidskrift," and Switzerland, "Statistisches Jahrbuch der Schweiz."

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM

Librarian of Congress

Washington, D. C., July 2, 1904

SELECT LIST OF REFERENCES ON THE BUDGET OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Adams, Henry Carter. The science of finance: an investigation of public expenditures and public revenues.

New York: Henry Holt and company, 1898. xiii, (1), 573 pp. 8°.

Budgets and budgetary legislation, pp. 104-218.

——— *Same.*

New York: Henry Holt and company, 1899. xiii, (1), 573 pp. 8°. (American science series. Advanced course.)

Anson, Sir William R. The law and custom of the Constitution. Part I., 2d edition.

Oxford: Clarendon press, 1892. 8°.

"Money bills: history and general rules, etc.," pp. 252-262.

Arndt, Adolf. Budget, Gesetz und Verordnung.

(*In Annalen des deutschen Reichs, Jahrg. 1891, pp. 225-234. München & Leipzig, 1891. 8°.*)

——— Finanzwesen: Das Reichshaushalts-Etatsgesetz.

(*In Das Staatsrecht des deutschen Reiches, pp. 318-338. Berlin, 1901. 4°.*)

CONTENTS: Englisches Recht; Das französische Budgetrecht; Das belgische Budgetrecht; Das preussische Budgetrecht; Das Budgetrecht der Reichsverfassung; Nichtzustandekommen des Staatshaushalts-Etatsgesetzes.

Andiffert, Charles Louis Gaston, marquis d'. Le budget.

À Paris: A. Allouard, 1841. xi, (1), 234 pp. 8°.

Austria. Österreichisches statistisches Handbuch für die im Reichsrath vertretenen Königreiche und Länder. Zwanzigster Jahrgang, 1901.

Wien, 1902. Verlag der K. k. statistischen Zentralkommission. 432 pp. 4°.

"Ausgaben und Einnahmen der Landeshaupt-, Autonomen und anderen Städte nach den Rechnungsabchlüssen in den Jahren 1896-1899," pp. 397-400.

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. The growth of municipal and national expenditure.

(*In Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 64, Mar., 1901, pp. 73-86. London.*)

Bastable, C. F. The new budget and the principles of financial policy.

(*In The economic journal, vol. 9, June, 1899, pp. 204-211.*)

- Bastable, C. F.** Public finance. 3d ed., revised and enlarged.
London: Macmillan and co., 1895. xv, 725 pp. 8°.
 "Public expenditure," pp. 35-140; "The budget," pp. 465-708.
- *Same.* 3d ed., revised and enlarged.
London: Macmillan and co., 1903. xvii, 740 pp. 8°.
 "The budget: its preparation—The collection of revenue," pp. 734-745; "The use of the budget—Control and audit," pp. 746-761.
- Bavaria.** Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Königreich Bayern. Siebenter Jahrgang. 1893.
München, 1903. J. Lindner'sche Buchhandlung. xvi, 316 pp. 8°.
 "Finanzwesen," pp. 140-213.
- Belgium.** Annuaire statistique de la Belgique. 33. année, 1902. t. 33.
Bruxelles: J. B. Stevens, 1903. (2), lxxx, (3), 429 pp. 8°.
 "Finances de l'état," pp. 28-351.
- Besson, Emmanuel.** Le budget anglais dans ses rapports avec le principe de la séparation des pouvoirs.
In Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 20, June, 1899, pp. 520-538.
- Le contrôle des budgets en France et à l'étranger. Étude historique et critique sur le contrôle financier des principaux états depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours.
Paris: A. Chevalier-Maresq et cie, 1899. (4), x, 628 pp. 8°.
- *Same.* 2. éd.
Paris: A. Chevalier-Maresq & cie, 1901. (4), xvi, 636 pp. 8°.
- Bidoire, Pierre, and Armand Simonin.** Les budgets français, étude analytique & pratique.
Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1895-1897. 3 vols. 8°. (Petite encyclopédie sociale, économique et financière, 15, 18, 21. Législation financière.)
 CONTENTS: vol. 1. Budget de 1895. 1^{re} partie. Projet de budget, par P. Bidoire; vol. 2. 1^{er} Budget de 1895, par A. Simonin; 2^e Projet de budget de 1896, par P. Bidoire; vol. 3. 1^{er} Budget de 1896, par A. Simonin; 2^e Projet de budget de 1897, par P. Bidoire.
- Blökh, Ivan S. (Jean de Block).** Les finances de la Russie au xix^e siècle. Historique et statistique.
Paris: Imprimerie Paul Dupont, 1899. 2 vols. 8°.
- Boiteau, P.** Budget général de l'état.
(In Dictionnaire des finances, publié sous la direction Léon Say, vol. 1, pp. 501-721. Paris, 1889. 4°.)
 Contains a table of receipts and expenditures from 1840-1881, p. 711.

Bonnefoy, Gaston. Les réformes judiciaires et le budget au ministère de la justice pour l'année 1902.

Paris: Marchal et Billard, 1902. (2), 62 pp. 8°.

"Extrait du Journal du ministère public."

Boucard, Max. Le contrôle financier devant le Parlement.

(*In* Revue de science et de législation financières, vol. 2, Jan.-Mar., 1904, pp. 86-105.)

Boucard, Max, and Gaston Jèze. Éléments de la science des finances et de la législation financière française. 2^e éd., entièrement refondue, considérablement augmentée et mise à jour.

Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1902. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS: Livre 1^{er}. Le budget. Préparation et vote du budget. Livre 2^{me}. Exécution du budget. Livre 3^{me}. Contrôle de l'exécution du budget.

Buchenberger, Adolf. Finanzpolitik und Staatshaushalt im Grossherzogtum Baden in den Jahren 1850-1900, zugleich ein Beitrag zur deutschen Finanzpolitik.

Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1902. viii, 264 pp. 8°.

Buxton, Sydney. Finance and politics; an historical study. 1783-1885.

London: John Murray, 1888. 2 vols. 8°.

Contains statistics of the gross expenditures from 1791 to 1885.

Cadoux, G. Les finances de la ville de Paris de 1798 à 1900, suivies d'un essai de statistique comparative des charges communales des principales villes françaises et étrangères, de 1878 à 1898.

Berger-Levrault & cie, Paris, 1900. viii, 821, (3) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS: Livre 1. Historique du budget de Paris. 2. Les sources et recettes. 3. Les sources de dépenses.

Calker, Wilhelm von. Das badische Budgetrecht in seinen Grundzügen. 1. Theil. Geschichtliche Entwicklung.

Tübingen und Leipzig: J. C. B. Mohr, 1901. iii, (1), 272 pp. 8°.

Cohen, Bernard. Compendium of finance; containing an account of the origin, progress, and present state of the public debts, revenue, expenditure, national banks, and currencies of France, Russia, Prussia, The Netherlands, Austria, Naples, Spain, Portugal, Denmark, Norway, Hanover, and other German states, United States of America, Buenos Ayres, Columbia, and Chili.

London: Printed and sold by W. Phillips, 1822. xxi, (1), 280 pp. 8°.

Cohen, Félix. Étude sur les impôts et sur les budgets des principaux états de l'Europe.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, [1865]. xiii, (1), 650 pp. 8°.

- Conant, Charles A.** The growth of the public expenditures.
(*In The Atlantic monthly*, vol. 87, Jan., 1901, pp. 45-55.)
- Cyon, Élie de.** M. Witte et les finances russes d'après des documents officiels et inédits.
Paris: Typographie Chamerot et Renouard, 1895. (6), xlvii, (1), 224 pp. 8°.
- Czörnig, Carl von.** Das österreichische Budget für 1862, in Vergleichung mit jenen der vorzüglicheren anderen europäischen Staaten.
Wien: Prandel & Ewald in Comm., 1862. 5 parts. 8°.
- Denmark.** Annuaire statistique, 8^{me} année, 1900.
København: Thieles Bogtrykkeri, 1903. xviii, (1), 199, (5) pp. 4°.
"Recettes et dépenses de l'État pendant les exercices 1900-1901-1902-3," pp. 160-173.
- Deschamps, Philippe.** Les finances d'autrefois et celles d'aujourd'hui. Les budgets de la France, 1870-1902.
Paris: A. Lemerre, 1902. (2), 117, (2) pp. 12°.
- Deschanel, Paul Eugène Louis.** Le budget et la politique étrangère de la France. Discours prononcés à la Chambre des députés du 19 au 29 janvier 1903 par MM. Paul Deschanel, d'Estournelles de Constant, Jean Jaurès, A. Ribot.
Paris: É. Cornély, 1903. xvi, 213, (2) pp. 12°. (Les grands débats au Parlement. no. 1.)
- Desjardins, F.** La confection du budget. Méthode à suivre pour rendre les dépenses budgétaires réellement comparables entre elles, par services et par années. [1890-1898.]
(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 18, Jan., 1899, pp. 111-133.)
- Du Maroussem, Pierre.** Les enquêtes, pratique et théorie.
Paris: Félix Alcan, 1900. (2), 328 pp. 8°.
"Le budget des États et l'impôt," pp. 264-268.
- Dupriez, Léon.** Les ministres dans les principaux pays d'Europe et d'Amérique. 3^e éd.
Paris: J. Rothschild, 1892-1893. 2 vols. 8°.
CONTENTS: 1. Les monarchies constitutionnelles. 2. Les républiques. "Le rôle du Chancelier dans la préparation des budgets." (Allemagne), vol. 1, pp. 541-544; "Rôle des Ministres dans la préparation des budgets." (Angleterre), vol. 1, pp. 109-121; (Belgique), vol. 1, pp. 247-253; (États-Unis), vol. 2, pp. 84-95; (France), vol. 2, pp. 415-432; (Italie), vol. 1, pp. 314-323; (Prusse), vol. 1, pp. 410-421; (Suisse), vol. 2, pp. 225-227.

Du Velay, A. Essai sur l'histoire financière de la Turquie depuis le règne du sultan Mahmoud II jusqu'à nos jours.

Paris: A. Rousseau, 1903. 722, (2) pp. 8°.

Eheberg, Karl Theodor. Finanzwissenschaft. 6te verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage.

Leipzig: Georg Böhme, 1901. viii, 506 pp. 8°.

Eltzbacher, O. Russia's financial position.

(In Nineteenth century and after, vol. 55, Mar. 8, 1904, pp. 373-386.)

Espinas, Georges. Les finances de la commune de Douai des origines au xv^e siècle.

Paris: A. Picard et fils, 1902. xxxv, 546 pp. Tables. 8°.

Faure, Félix, i. e., François Félix. Les budgets contemporains; budgets de la France depuis vingt ans, et des principaux états de l'Europe depuis 1870. Développement des chemins de fer—navigation—commerce—forces militaires des principaux pays.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1887. 568 pp. Tables. 4°.

Fenn, Charles. Fenn on the funds; being a handbook of public debts containing details and histories of the debts, budgets and foreign trade of all nations, together with statistics elucidating the financial and economic progress and position of the various countries. 16th ed. thoroughly revised and in great part rewritten. Edited by S. F. Van Oss, with the assistance of H. H. Bassett.

London: Effingham Wilson, 1898. xix, 578 pp. 8°.

Finland. Statistisk Årsbok för Finland. Ny serie. Första årgången 1903.

Helsingfors, 1903. xxi, (1), 398 pp. 8°.

"Finances de l'état," pp. 367-388.

Foville, Alfred de. La transformation des moyens de transport et ses conséquences économiques et sociales.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1880. xxiii, (1), 460 pp. 8°.

"Le budget et la fortune publique," pp. 325-349.

France. Budgets annexes rattachés pour ordre au budget général, exercice 1901.

(In Annuaire statistique, vol. 21, 1901, page 360. Paris, 1902. 8°.)

—— Budget des dépenses de l'exercice 1901.—Résumé.—Crédits ouverts par la loi du 26 février 1901.

(In Annuaire statistique, vol. 21, 1901, page 360. Paris, 1902. 8°.)

- France.** Les dépenses publiques en France depuis 100 ans.
(*In Revue de statistique*, vol. 4, June 30, 1901, pp. 182-185.)
- Développement par chapitres des dépenses inscrites au budget général du Ministère des finances, exercice 1901.
(*In Annuaire statistique*, vol. 21, 1901, page 360. Paris, 1902. 8°.)
- Les finances françaises et le budget.
(*In Revue politique et parlementaire*, vol. 19, Jan., 1899, pp. 5-16; Feb., 1899, pp. 317-331.)
- Les revenus publics en France depuis 100 ans. Total des recettes d'après les budgets de 1800 à 1900.
(*In Revue de statistique*, vol. 4, Apr. 28, 1901, pp. 39-40; May 5, 1901, pp. 63-64.)
- *Ministère de finances.* Projet de budget des dépenses de l'exercice 1902.
Paris: *Imprimerie nationale*, 1901. 3 vols. in 2. F°.
- François, Georges.** Le budget local des colonies.
Paris: *L. Boyer*, 1900. (4), ii, 242, (2) pp. *Folded table.* 8°. (*Faculté de droit de Paris.*)
"Bibliographie": p. [i]-ii.
- François, René.** Les dépenses coloniales de souveraineté.
Paris: *A. Chevalier-Marescq & cie*, 1902. (2), 162 pp. 8°. (*Faculté de droit de l'université de Paris.*)
- Fricker, K.** Gesetz und Budget.
(*In Zeitschrift für die gesamte Staatswissenschaft*, vol. 15, pp. 381-409. Tübingen, 1894. 8°.)
- Ganilh, Charles.** Essai politique sur le revenu public des peuples de l'antiquité, du moyen âge, des siècles modernes, et spécialement de la France et de l'Angleterre, depuis le milieu du 15^e siècle jusqu'au 19^e.
À Paris: *Chez Giguet et Michaud*, 1806. 2 vols. 8°.
- Germain, Félix.** Dictionnaire du budget, exercice 1877.
Paris: *Guillaumin et cie*, 1877. 381, (2) pp. 8°.
- Germany.** Statistisches Jahrbuch für das Deutsche Reich. Hrsg. vom Kaiserlichen statistischen Amt. 24. Jahrgang, 1903.
Berlin: *Verlag von Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht*, 1903. viii, 274, 31* pp. *Colored maps. Colored charts.* 8°.
"Die Ausgaben und Einnahmen des Deutschen Reichs, 1899-1903," pp. 214-221.
- Giffen, Sir Robert.** A financial retrospect, 1861-1901.
(*In his Economic inquiries and studies*, vol. 2, pp. 306-336. London, 1904. 8°.)

Godard, John George. The burden of Empire. The growth of imperial expenditure.

(In Westminster review, vol. 161, Feb., 1904, pp. 178-187.)

Great Britain. Amount of the Imperial expenditure of the United Kingdom, under the principal heads thereof, in each year ended 31st March, 1888-9 to 1902-3.

(In Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, no. 50, pp. 4-7. London, 1903. 8°.)

——— **General statement of the gross expenditure charged against revenue in India and England.**

(In Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract relating to British India, no. 37, pp. 52-53. London, 1903. 8°.)
Gives statistics covering the years 1891-2—1901-2.

——— **Gross amount of Colonial public expenditure.**

(In Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract. Colonial and other possessions, no. 40, pp. 12-13. London, 1903. 8°.)
Contains statistics for the years 1888-1902.

——— **Revenue, expenditure and public debt of the Russian Empire, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, German Empire, Belgium, France, Italy, Austria-Hungary, and the United States.**

(In Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries in each year from 1891 to 1900-01, no. 29, pp. 295-317. London, 1903. 8°.)

——— **Committee of public accounts.** First to sixth reports, together with the proceedings of the Committee, minutes of evidence, appendix and index. Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 26 February, 16 April, 20 June, 16 July, and 25 July, 1902. xlv, 357 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902, vol. 41.)

——— **Treasury.** Accounts relating to the public income and expenditure of Great Britain and Ireland, in each financial year from 1688 to 1869, with historical notices, appendices, &c. 29 July 1869. 2 parts. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1868-69, vol. 35.)

CONTENTS: Part I. Great Britain and Ireland separately. Net accounts, 1688-1800; Gross accounts, 1801-1816; Part II. Gross accounts of the United Kingdom, 1801-1869; Appendices 1-13. Appendix 13. Explanatory and historical notices of the several heads of public income and expenditure included in the preceding accounts, from 1688 to 1869, and of matters relating to these financial accounts.

——— **Return "of the Public income and expenditure in each year from 1816 to 1858, both inclusive."** March 1, 1859. 11 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1859, vol. 14.)

Great Britain. *Treasury.* A return "of the total income of each year, from 1829 to 1860-61, inclusive, as estimated in the Budget, and of the actual income received; the total expenditure so estimated, and the actual expenditure;" [etc.] July 4, 1861. 3 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1861, vol. 34.)

——— Return "of the Public expenditure (exchequer issues), charges on taxes, 1857-8 to 1881-2." August 10, 1882. 7 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1882, vol. 37.)

——— Return "of net public income and net public expenditure under certain specified heads, as represented by receipts into and issues out of the Exchequer from 1880-81 to 1901-2, inclusive." August 1, 1902. 54 pp. F^o.

(In Great Britain. Parliament. Sessional papers, 1902, vol. 55, no. 323.)

Greece. Les budgets de la Grèce depuis 1883.

(In Revue de statistique, vol. 6, Jan. 4, 1903, pp. 13-14.)

Heckel, Max von. Das Budget.

Leipzig: Verlag von C. L. Hirschfeld, 1898. xvi, 354 pp. L. 8^o. (*Hand- und Lehrbuch der Staatswissenschaften. II. Abteilung: Finanzwissenschaft. 4. Band.*)

——— Ueberblick über die Hauptdaten der Finanzstatistik einzelner Länder.

(In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften. 2. Supplementband, pp. 332-338. Jena, 1897. 4^o.)

Contains comparative expenditures for the years 1890-1896.

——— Matrikularbeiträge im Deutschen Reiche.

(In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften, 2. Aufl., vol. 5, pp. 739-740. Jena, 1900. 4^o.)

Hock, Jakob. Handbuch der gesammten Finanzverwaltung im Königreiche Bayern, nach dem dermaligen Stande der Reichs- und Landesgesetzgebung. Hrsg. als 3. Aufl. des gleichnamigen Handbuches von Carl Stokar von Neuforn.

Bamberg: Buchner, 1882-87. 4 vols. 8^o.

Italy. Annuario statistico italiano. 1900.

Roma: G. Bertero, 1900. xi, (3), 1151 pp. 4^o.

"Spese dello Stato," p. 859 et seq.

Jaray, Gabriel Louis. Les finances d'état en Allemagne.

(In Questions diplomatiques et coloniales, vol. 15, Apr. 1, 1903, pp. 401-410.)

Jellinek, Georg. Budgetrecht.

(In *Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften*, 2. Aufl., vol. 2, pp. 1164-1179. Jena, 1899. 4°.)

Kaizl, Josef. Finanzwissenschaft. Mit genehmigung des Autors und der Verlagshandlung aus dem Böhmischen übersetzt von Alois Körner.

Wien: *Manz'sche k. u. k. Hof-Verlags- u. Universitäts-Buchhandlung*, 1900-1901. 2 vols. 8°.

Kaufmann, Richard von. Les finances de la France. Traduit de l'Allemand par MM. Dulaurier et de Riedmatten. Revu par l'auteur.

Paris: *Guillaumin et cie*, 1884. xv, (1), 636 pp. 8°.

"Comparaison des recettes et des dépenses. Règlement des budgets par années et par périodes," pp. 501-524; "Des causes de l'augmentation des recettes et des dépenses dans le budget français," pp. 525-531. "Le budget français dans sa forme officielle," pp. 573-614.

——— Die Finanzen Frankreichs.

Leipzig: *Verlag des bibliographischen Instituts*, 1882. xvi, 882 pp. 8°.

"Staatsausgaben," pp. 596-684.

——— Die öffentlichen Ausgaben der grösseren europäischen Länder nach ihrer Zweckbestimmung. 3. umgearb. und verm. Auflage.

Jena: *G. Fischer*, 1893. 83 pp. 4°.

——— Zur internationalen Finanzstatistik.

(In *Allgemeines statistisches Archiv*, vol. 3, pp. 500-508. Tübingen, 1894. 8°.)

Kolb, G. F. The condition of nations, social and political. With complete comparative tables of universal statistics. Translated, edited, and collated to 1880, by Mrs. Brewer; with original notes and information, by Edwin W. Streeter.

London: *George Bell & sons*, [1880]. 985 pp. 4°.

Contains statistics of the revenue and expenditures of all the principal countries.

Kovalevskii, Vladimir Ivanovich. La Russie à la fin du 19^e siècle.

Ouvrage pub. sous la direction de M. W. de Kovalevsky.

Paris: *P. Dupont*, 1900. xx, 989, (2) pp. Maps. Tables. Diagrams. 8°. (*Commission impériale de Russie à l'Exposition universelle de Paris*.)

CONTENTS: Étendue, population, constitution politique.—Économie rurale et sylviculture.—Industrie.—Commerce intérieur et extérieur.—Finances, crédit et budget de l'état.—Voies de communication.—Instruction publique.

Labard, Paul. Die neuere deutsche Literatur über das Budgetrecht.

(*In his* Das Staatsrecht des deutschen Reiches. Vierte neubearbeitete Auflage. Vol. 4, pp. 532-555. Tübingen und Leipzig, 1901. 8°.)

Leroy-Beaulieu, Paul. Traité de la science des finances. 6^{me} éd., refondue et augmentée. T. 2. Le budget et le crédit public.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1899. 800 pp. 8°. (*Économistes et publicistes contemporains.*)

'Augmentation continue des dépenses publiques dans la plupart des pays.—Tableau de l'accroissement des dépenses en France de 1789 à 1898.—Augmentation considérable des budgets anglais de 1833 à 1897.—Augmentation des budgets russes, des budgets belges.—Accroissement notable du budget du canton de Genève de 1848 à 1866 et de 1866 à 1876; de la Confédération suisse, de 1875 à 1898.—Le phénomène de l'augmentation des dépenses publiques peut être regardé comme universel, quelle que soit la race et quelle que soit la forme de gouvernement," pp. 159-168.

"Augmentation considérable de la dotation de l'instruction publique en France, de 1830 à 1898.—Les dépenses nationales pour les services civils en Angleterre ont presque décuplé de 1817 à 1880; celles de l'instruction publique ont plus que centuplé de 1817 à 1897," pp. 171-176. "Le développement des dépenses militaires.—Exemple de la France, de 1830 à 1898.—Exemple conforme de l'Angleterre, de 1817 à 1897," pp. 177-178.

Levi, Leone. On the progress of the expenditure of the United Kingdom.

(*In* Royal statistical society. Journal, vol. 24, March, 1861, pp. 55-73. London.)

L'Hospital, Michel de. Harangue sur un budget du xvi^e siècle, dans l'assemblée des États-généraux; précédée d'une notice par M. Dupin aîné.

Paris: Imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1829. (2), xiv, (2), 46 pp. Plates. 8°.

Marcé, Victor. Le contrôle de l'exécution du budget de l'état en Angleterre. Vue d'ensemble et conclusions critiques.

(*In* Revue politique et parlementaire, vol. 26, pp. 88-105; 350-371. Paris, 1900. 8°.)

Martínez, Albert B. Les finances de la République Argentine. Budget, dépenses, revenus et dette publique.

Buenos Aires: Compañía Sud-Americana de billetes de banco, 1898. xiv, 573 pp. 8°.

Matthews, R. C. The Canadian budgetary system.

(*In* Journal of political economy, vol. 10, June, 1902, pp. 409-428.)

Mayr, Georg von. Die thatsächlichen Ergebnisse der Finanzverwaltung des deutschen Reiches.

(In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften, vol. 5, pp. 396-401. Jena, 1893. 4°.)

Contains statistics of the receipts and expenditures for the years 1874-1893-94.

Millet, L. E. Alphonse. Les finances du Japon.

(In Journal des économistes, 63^e année, 6^e série, pp. 238-250. Paris, 1904. 8°.)

Contains tables of public receipts and expenditures for every fifth year from 1867-1901.

Morawitz, Charles. Les finances de la Turquie.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1902. vii, 440 pp. Tables (partly folded.). 8°.

Neymarck, Alfred. Finances contemporaines.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1902-1904. 2 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS: 1. Trente années financières, 1872-1901; 2. Les budgets de 1872 à 1903.

—— Le protectionnisme financier. Son influence sur les budgets, le marché financier, les affaires et l'esprit public. Exposé présenté à la Société d'économie politique de Paris dans sa séance du 5 juillet 1902.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1902. 22 pp. 8°.

Nicolas, Étienne Charles. Les budgets de la France depuis le commencement du xix^e siècle. Tableaux budgétaires.

Paris: A. Lahure, 1882. (2), 352 pp. F°.

Norway. Statistisk aarbog for Kongeriget Norge. Tyvende aargang. 1900.

Kristiania: A. Aschehoug & co., 1900. 8°.

"Finances de l'État, recettes et dépenses; exercices de 1896-97 à 1898-99," pp. 107-112.

—— Same. Toogtyvende aargang (22), 1902.

Kristiania: H. Aschehoug & co., 1902. 8°.

"Finances de l'État, etc., 1899-1900 à 1901-2," pp. 141-146.

Petersen-Studnitz, Aleksis. Das dänische Staatsbudget.

(In Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, n. s., vol. 16, pp. 456-476. Jena, 1888. 8°.)

Pfeiffer, Eduard. Vergleichende Zusammenstellung der europäischen Staatsausgaben.

Stuttgart & Leipzig, 1865. iv, 100 pp. 8°.

With his Die Staatseinnahmen, Stuttgart & Leipzig, 1866.

Picot, Georges. La progression des dépenses publiques de 1800 à 1886.

(In *La Réforme sociale*, n. s., vol. 3, Feb. 1, 1887, pp. 145-150.)

Platon, G. La démocratie et le régime fiscal à Athènes, à Rome & de nos jours.

Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1899. xx, 347 pp. 8°.

Plebano, Achille. Storia della finanza italiana dalla costituzione del nuovo regno alla fine del secolo XIX.

Torino: Roux, Frassati e co., [etc.], 1899-1902. 3 vols. 8°.

CONTENTS.—v. 1. Dal 1861 al 1876, premesso un cenno sulla finanza del Regno subalpino.—v. 2. Dal 1876 al 1887-88.—v. 3. Dal 1888-89 al 1900-1.

Possanner von [Ehrenthal], Benno, Freiherr. Systematische Darstellung des österreichischen Staatscassen- und Verrechnungswesens. Nach amtlichen Quellen.

Wien: A. Hölder, 1902. xv, 354 pp. 8°.

Probyn, John W., ed. Correspondence relative to the budgets of various countries.

Cassell, Petter & Galpin: London, 1877. 135 pp. 12°.
(*Cobden Club publications.*)

——— Les budgets de l'Europe et des États-Unis (correspondance du Cobden-club), précédée d'un Essai sur la politique financière de la France par Ferdinand Camille Dreyfus.

Paris: C. Marpon et E. Flammarion, 1882. (12), lix, 331 pp. 12°.

Translated from "Correspondence relative to the budgets of various countries. Ed. by J. W. Probyn."

Prussia. Uebersicht von den Staats-Einnahmen und Ausgaben mit dem Nachweise von den Etats-Ueberschreitungen und den der nachträglichen Genehmigung bedürftigen ausseretatsmässigen Ausgaben für den Etatsjahr 1900.

[*Berlin, 1901. Gedruckt in der Reichsdruckerei.*] xxiv, 581 pp. F°.

Raffalovich, Arthur, ed. Le marché financier.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie., 1892-1903. 12 vols. 8°. (Année économique et financière.)

Contains annual summaries of the budgets of Germany, England, France, Russia, Austria, Spain, Switzerland, Italy, Belgium, Roumania, Turkey, China, Portugal, and the United States.

Roche, Jules. Allemagne et France.

Paris: E. Flammarion, [1898]. (2), 354, (1) pp. 12°.

"Le budget de la guerre en France et en Allemagne," pp. 97-106.

- Roche, Jules.** Les budgets du xix^e siècle et questions diverses.
Paris: Ernest Flammarion, [1901?]. (2), 376 pp. 8°.
- Les budgets du siècle.
(In Revue des deux mondes, vol. 162, pp. 342-379. Paris, 1900.)
- Root, J. W.** Studies in British national finance.
Liverpool: J. W. Root, 1901. ix, (1), 116 pp. 12°.
 "The growth of revenue and expenditure," pp. 1-10.
- Roscher, Wilhelm Georg Friedrich.** System der Finanzwissenschaft, ein Hand- und Lesebuch für Geschäftsmänner und Studierende. 5. verm. Aufl., bearb. von Otto Gerlach.
Stuttgart: J. G. Cotta, 1901. 1 vol. in 2. 8°. (*System der Volkswirtschaft . . . 4. Bd.*)
- Rouyer, Léon.** Lettres algériennes. Le budget algérien. La colonisation. Contribution à l'enquête parlementaire (juin 1900).
Constantine: D. Braham fils, 1900. (2), iii, 37, (2) pp. 12°.
- Russia.** Bulletin russe de statistique financière et de législation. 2. sér., 1. année. 1901.
St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie V. Kirschbaum, 1901. vi, 558 pp. 8°.
 "Rapport du ministre des finances sur le budget de 1901."
- Les finances de la Russie. Budgets. Dette publique. Commerce extérieur. Chemins de fer. D'après les documents officiels.
Paris: Imprimerie Chaix, 1899. 276 pp. Plan. 4°.
- Russian budget for 1901.**
(In Russian journal of financial statistics, 1900-1901, pp. 698-707. St. Petersburg.)
- Sarrette, H.** Étude sur le contrôle du budget de l'état en France, en Angleterre et en Italie.
Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1902. (6), 211, (2) pp. 8°.
- Say, Jean Baptiste Léon.** Exposé des motifs du projet de loi portant fixation du budget général de l'exercice 1883.
(In his Les finances de la France, pp. 47-71. Paris, 1883. 8°.)
- Discussion du budget de 1883.
(In his Les finances de la France, pp. 87-216. Paris, 1883. 8°.)
- Schanz, G.** Budget.
(In Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften, 2. Aufl. vol. 2, pp. 1138-1164. Jena, 1899. 4°.)

Schönberg, Gustav Friedrich von. Finanzverhältnisse der Stadt Basel im xiv. und xv. Jahrhundert.

Tübingen: H. Laupp, 1879. xv, 821 pp. 8°.

Schwarz, Otto, and Georg **Strutz**. Der Staatshaushalt und die Finanzen Preussens. Unter Benutzung amtlicher Quellen.

Berlin: J. Guttentag, 1900. 3 vols. in 10. 4°.

CONTENTS: Bd. 1. Strutz, G. Die Ueberschussverwaltungen: 1.-2. Buch. Domänen- und Forstverwaltung. 3.-6. Buch. Berg-, Hütten-, Salinen- und Bernsteinverwaltung. Seehandlung. Lotterie- und Münzverwaltung. 7. Buch. Die Eisenbahn-Verwaltung. Bd. 2. Schwarz, O. Die Zuschuss-Verwaltungen. 1. Buch. Die Verwaltung der geistlichen, Unterrichts- und Medizinal-Angelegenheiten. 2.-3. Buch. Landwirthschaftliche Verwaltung und Gesteinsverwaltung. 4. Buch. Handels- und Gewerbeverwaltung. 5. Buch. Bauverwaltung. 6. Buch. Ministerium des Innern. 7. Buch. Kleinere Etats. 8. Buch. Finanz-Ministerium. 9. Buch. Justizverwaltung. Bd. 3. Dotation und allgemeine Finanzverwaltung. Formelle Ordnung des Staatshaushalts. Nachträge und Sachregister.

Sieghart, Rudolf. Das österreichische Budget in den letzten 30 Jahren.

(In Finanz-Archiv, Jahrg. 19, B. 2, pp. 177-219. Stuttgart, 1902. 8°.)

Stein, Lorenz von. Der Staatshaushalt, die Staatsausgaben, die wirtschaftlichen Staatseinnahmen und der allgemeine Theil der Steuerlehre. 5. neubearbeitete Auflage.

Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1885. xiii, (1), 561 pp. 8°. (Lehrbuch der Finanzwissenschaft, 2. Theil, 1. Abth.)

Stourm, René. Le budget, son histoire et son mécanisme.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1889. (2), iii, (1), 655 pp. 8°. (Cours de finances.)

——— *Same.* 4. éd., revue et mise au courant.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1900. (2), xii, 653 pp. 8°. (Cours de finances.)

——— Les finances du Consulat.

Paris: Guillaumin et cie, 1902. (4), ii, 363 pp. 8°.

"Budgets du Consulat," pp. 267-357.

Straten-Ponthoz, Comte Auguste van der. Le budget du Brésil, ou recherches sur les ressources de cet empire dans leurs rapports avec les intérêts européens du commerce et de l'émigration.

Bruxelles, C. Muquardt, 1854. 3 vols. Folded maps. Folded sheets. Portrait. 8°.

- Sweden.** Statistisk Tidskrift utgifven af Kungl. Statistiska Centralbyrån. 1904. no. 1.
Stockholm, 1904. P. A. Norstedt & söners förlag. viii, 100 pp. 8°.
 "Budget de l'État pour 1904," page 77. "Révenus et dépenses de l'État, 1902," page 78.
- Switzerland.** Statistisches Jahrbuch der Schweiz. Zwölfter Jahrgang, 1903.
Bern, 1904. Stämpfli & cie. (2), 334 pp. 8°.
 "Recettes et dépenses de la Confédération pendant les années 1893 à 1902," pp. 252-255.
- Théry, Edmond.** Situation économique et financière de l'Italie (1890-1903). 3^e éd.
Paris: Économiste européen, 1903. 177 pp. 8°.
- Thierry d'Argenlieu, Olivier Alexis Marie.** La marine et le parlement. Étude sur la spécialité budgétaire.
(In Revue maritime et coloniale, vol. 132, March, 1897, pp. 443-478; vol. 133, April, 1897, pp. 61-97.)
- Thion de La Chaume, René.** L'accroissement des budgets d'état au xix^e siècle. Causes et remèdes.
Paris: A. Pedone, 1900. 188 pp. 8°.
- Wagner, Adolph.** Finanzwissenschaft. Erster Theil . . . 3. Auflage.
Leipzig: C. F. Winter, 1883. xx, 792 pp. 8°.
 Pp. 240-252, Die rechtlichen Seiten des Etatswesens (sogen. "Budgetrecht").
- Willgren, Karl.** Zur Lehre vom Budget- und Rechnungswesen des Staates.
(In Finanz-Archiv, vol. 16, pp. 99-105. Stuttgart, 1899. 8°.)
- Wilson, Alexander Johnstone.** The national budget: the national debt; taxes and rates.
London: Macmillan and co., 1882. viii, 176 pp. 12°. (The English citizen: his rights and responsibilities.)
- Wittschewsky, V.** Budget- und Steuerverhältnisse Russlands.
(In Jahrbücher für Nationalökonomie und Statistik, III. Folge, 27. Band, 5. Heft, Mai, 1904, pp. 585-618.)
- Worms, Émile.** Essai de législation financière, le budget de la France dans le passé et dans le présent. 2. éd., aug. et mise au courant.
Paris: V. Giard & E. Brière, 1894. (4), 604, (1) pp. 8°.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

LIST OF REFERENCES

ON THE

POPULAR ELECTION OF SENATORS

WITH APPENDIX

DEBATES ON THE ELECTION OF SENATORS IN
THE FEDERAL CONVENTION OF 1787

COMPILED UNDER THE DIRECTION OF

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

CHIEF BIBLIOGRAPHER

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1904

INTRODUCTION

This is a reprint, with additions, of Senate Document 404 of the Fifty-seventh Congress, first session, which consisted of material furnished by the Library.

It contains a list of writings relating to the election of Senators, particularly the proposition to have Senators chosen by the people instead of by the State legislatures. There are included in the List, speeches in Congress, articles in periodicals, and references to general treatises containing discussions on the subject. In an appendix is the text of the debates in the Federal Constitutional Convention on the various methods proposed for the election of "the second branch of the national legislature," followed by extracts from the "Federalist."

A. P. C. GRIFFIN
Chief Bibliographer

HERBERT PUTNAM
Librarian of Congress
WASHINGTON, D. C., June 6, 1904

LIST OF REFERENCES ON THE POPULAR ELECTION OF SENATORS

Ames, Herman V. The proposed amendments to the Constitution of the United States during the first century of its history.
(*In American historical association. Annual report for the year 1896, vol. II. Washington, 1897. 442 pp. 8°.*)
Popular election of Senators, pp. 24, 60-63.

Bailey, Joseph W. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5205-5210.*)
Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, June 11, 1902.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 35, pt. 7, p. 6594.*)
Favors popular election.

Barkworth, T. E. Should United States Senators be elected by the people. With discussion by A. C. McLaughlin, E. V. Robinson, B. A. Hinsdale, H. C. Adams, and D. B. Waldo.
(*In Michigan political science association. Publications, vol. 1, May, 1893, pp. 78-97.*)

Barney, Samuel S. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, May 11, 1898.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 31, pt. 8, appendix pp. 441-442.*)
Favors popular election.

Bartlett, Franklin. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 20, 1894.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 28, pt. 8, pp. 7773-7774.*)
Against popular election.

Berry, James H. Election of Senators by direct vote. Remarks, March 11, 1902.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 35, pt. 3, pp. 2615-2617.*)
Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Speech, May 9, 1902.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5203-5204, 5207, 5208.*)
Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, June 11, 1902.
(*In Congressional record, vol. 35, pt. 7, pp. 6588, 6590, 6593-6596.*)
Favors popular election.

Blackburn, J. C. S. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 4, pp. 3984-3987.)

Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5205-5206.)

Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 7, pp. 6593-6595.)

Favors popular election.

Boutell, Lewis Henry. Roger Sherman in the Federal Convention.

(*In American historical association. Annual report*, 1893, pp. 229-247.)

Also printed as U. S. 53d Congress, 2d session. Senate miscellaneous document no. 104.

Breazeale, Phanor. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4118-4119.)

Favors popular election.

Bryan, William J. Election of United States Senators by the people.

Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6071, 6072.)

Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7775-7777.)

Favors popular election.

Burgess, John W. The election of United States Senators by popular vote.

(*In Political science quarterly*, vol. 17, Dec., 1902, pp. 650-663.)

Burrows, Julius C. Election of Senators by direct vote. Remarks, March 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 3, p. 2616.)

Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, p. 5204.)

Favors popular election.

——— *Same.* Election of United States Senators. Remarks, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 7, pp. 6593, 6594.)

Favors popular election.

Bushnell, A. R. Election of United States Senators by the people.

Speech, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6066-6067.)

Favors popular election.

Capron, Adin B. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4812, 4815.)

Favors popular election.

Chandler, William E. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, April 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 4, pp. 3191-3201.)

Unfavorable to popular election.

—— Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, June 5, 1896.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 28, pt. 7, pp. 6157-6159, 6160.)

Against popular election.

—— Election of Senator by popular vote.

(*In The Independent*, vol. 52, May 31, 1900, p. 1292.)

Unfavorable.

Chipman, J. Logan. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6060, 6078.)

• Favors popular election.

Clapp, Moses E. Election of United States Senators. Speech, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 7, pp. 6590-6593, 6596.)

Favors popular election.

Clark, E. P. Electing Senators by popular vote.

(*In The Nation*, vol. 74, Mar. 20, 1902, p. 222.)

Clark, Walter. The election of Senators and the President by popular vote, and the veto power.

(*In The Arena*, vol. 10, Sept., 1894, pp. 451-461.)

Favorable.

—— The election of United States Senators by the people.

(*In Green Bag*, vol. 10, Jan., 1898, pp. 4-6.)

Strongly favorable.

Corliss, J. B. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4809-4812.)

Favors popular election.

—— Election of United States Senators. Speech, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4109-4114.)

Favors popular election.

—— *Same.* Remarks, February 13, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 2, pp. 1721, 1722.)

Crane, Condit. In the seats of the mighty.

(*In The Outlook*, vol. 61, Jan. 7, 1899, pp. 27-34.)

Unfavorable to popular election of Senators.

Cummings, Amos J. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, p. 6076.)

Favors popular election.

—— Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, p. 4815.)

Favors popular elections.

De Armond, D. A. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6077-6078.)

Favors popular election.

—— *Same.* Speech, July 19, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7724-7727.)

De Forest, Robert E. Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7771-7773.)

Favors popular election.

Depew, Chauncey M. Election of United States Senators. Remarks [submitting amendment], April 10, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 4, pp. 3925-3926.)

Against popular election.

—— Election of United States Senators. Speech, April 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 4, pp. 3979-3981, 3987.)

Against popular election.

—— Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5205-5208.)

Against popular election.

Dickinson, John. The letters of Fabius in 1788, on the Federal Constitution . . . with additional notes.

(*In his Political writings*, vol. 2, pp. 67-165. Wilmington [Del.], 1801. 8°.)

Defends the method of election and composition of the Senate under the provisions of the Constitution.

Direct election of Senators.

(*In The American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 26, Dec., 1902, pp. 644-645.)

Direct election of Senators.

(*In The Independent*, vol. 54, July 10, 1902, pp. 1672-1674.)

Doan, Robert E. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6069-6070.)

Favors popular election.

Dockery, A. M. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, p. 4819.)

Favors popular election.

Dubois, F. T. Election of Senators by direct vote. Remarks, March 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 3, p. 2617.)
Favors popular election.

Dungan, Irvine. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6075-6076.)
Against popular election.

Edmunds, George F. Should Senators be elected by the people?

(*In The Forum*, vol. 18, Nov., 1894, pp. 270-278.)
Unfavorable.

The Election of Senators.

(*In Public Opinion*, vol. 12, Feb. 20, 1892, p. 500; Feb. 27, 1892, p. 524.)
Press comments.

The Election of Senators.

(*In Public opinion*, vol. 14, Jan. 28, 1893, pp. 391-393.)
Quotations from press. Favorable.

The Election of Senators.

(*In Public opinion*, vol. 15, Apr. 15, 1893, p. 46.)
Press comments.

The Election of Senators by popular vote.

(*In The Independent*, vol. 55, Jan. 8, 1903, pp. 106-107.)

Election of Senators. Press comment.

(*In Public opinion*, vol. 28, Apr. 26, 1900, pp. 516-518.)
Favors popular election.

Everett, William. Election of United States Senators by the people.

Remarks, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt 8, pp. 7776-7777.)
Against popular election.

The Federalist. Edited by Henry Cabot Lodge.

New York & London, G. P. Putnam's sons, 1888. xlv, (l), 586 pp. 8°.

Election of Senators by State legislatures, etc., pp. 160, 385-386.

It has not been thought necessary to note here all the editions of the Federalist. The various editions are described in P. L. Ford's Bibliography of the Constitution.

Flagg, John H. The choice of United States Senators.

(*In New England magazine*, n. s., vol. 14, Apr., 1896, pp. 190-194.)

Foraker, Joseph B. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5205, 5208, 5209.)
Against popular election.

——— *Same.* Remarks, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 7, pp. 6594, 6595.)
Against popular election.

Fox, C. F. Popular election of United States Senators.

(*In The Arena*, vol. 27, May, 1902, pp. 455-467.)

Gantz, Martin K. Election of United States Senators by the people.

Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6067-6069.)

Favors popular election.

Garrison, Wendell Phillips. Popular elections of Senators.

(*In The Nation*, vol. 54, Jan. 21, 1892, p. 44.)

Favorable.

—— The reform of the Senate.

(*In The Atlantic monthly*, vol. 68, Aug., 1891, pp. 227-234.)

Strongly favorable to popular election.

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark, compiler. Debates in the federal convention of 1787, held at Philadelphia, on the election of Senators. June 11, 1902. 14 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 404.*)

—— Same. Reprinted in U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 406, pp. 23-36.

Grosvenor, Charles H. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 10, appendix, pt. 2, p. 1352.)

Against popular election.

—— Same. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4811, 4812.)

Against popular election.

Hamilton, Alexander. Speech on the Senate of the United States.

(*In his Works*, edited by Henry Cabot Lodge, vol. 1, pp. 448-496.

New York, 1885. 8°.)

Harris, William A. The election of Senators by the people.

(*In The Independent*, vol. 52, May 31, 1900, p. 1291.)

Favorable.

"He [the Senator] should be brought more closely in touch with the great masses of the people, who should have greater liberty of choice in his selection."

Hawley, Joseph R. Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, June 5, 1896.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 28, pt. 7, p. 6161.)

Against popular election.

Haynes, John. Popular election of United States Senators.

(*In Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science*, 11th series, Nov.-Dec., 1893, pp. 547-560.)

Henderson, David B. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, p. 6076.)

Favors popular election.

—— Same. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4814-4815.)

Hepburn, W. C. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7777-7778.)

Favors popular election.

Hoar, George Frisbie. The Connecticut compromise. Roger Sherman, the author of the plan of equal representation of the States in the Senate, and representation of the people in proportion to numbers in the House.

Worcester, Mass.: Press of Charles Hamilton, 1903. 28 pp. 8°.

"Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society, October 21, 1902."

—— Election of Senators by direct vote of the people. Speech, April 3, 6, 7, 1893.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 25, pt. 1, pp. 67, 97, 101-110.)

Against popular election.

—— *Same.* Speech in the Senate April 6 and 7, 1893.

Washington: [Government printing office], 1893. 30 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from *Congressional record*, vol. 25, pt. 1, pp. 101-110.

—— Election of Senators by direct vote. Remarks, March 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 3, pp. 2616-2618.)

Against popular election.

—— Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5204-5209.)

Against popular election.

—— *Same.* Remarks, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 7, pp. 6590, 6593.)

Against popular election.

—— The Senate.

(*In Youth's companion*, vol. 63, Nov. 13, 1890, p. 620.)

—— The Senate [a paper published in the *Youth's Companion* of November 13, 1890]. December 15, 1896. 9 pp. 8°.

(*U. S. 54th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 26.*)

Iowa. *Legislature*, 1904. Joint resolution for an application to the Congress of the United States of America, in behalf of the State of Iowa, for the calling of a convention proposing amendments to the Constitution of the United States of America [for the election of United States Senators by a direct vote of the people], as provided in Article V of said Constitution.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 38, Apr. 18, 1904, p. 5192.)

Presented by Senator Dolliver.

- Jones, William C.** Election of Senators by the people. Speech May 11, 1898.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 456-458.)
Favors popular election.
- Kem, Omer M.** Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, July 12, 1892.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6072-6075.)
Favors popular election.
- Kenny, John T.** The legislature that elected Mr. Hanna.
(*In The Arena*, vol. 21, Mar., 1899, pp. 311-326.)
Favorable to popular election.
- Kerr, Clara Hannah.** The origin and development of the United States Senate.
Ithaca, N. Y.: Andrus & Church, 1895. vi, 197 pp. 8°.
Election of Senators, pp. 15-20.
- King, Rufus.** The life and correspondence of Rufus King, comprising his letters, private and official, his public documents and his speeches. Edited by Charles R. King.
New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1894-1900. 6 vols. Portraits. 8°.
Election of Senators, vol. 1, pp. 595-599, 607-612.
- Kirkpatrick, William S.** Election of Senators by the people. Speech, May 11, 1898.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 460-462.)
Favors popular election.
- Kluttz, Theodore F.** Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4113, 4117.)
Favors popular election.
- Lanham, S. W. T.** Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6070-6071.)
Favors popular election.
- Let us have popular election of Senators.**
(*In The American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 27, Apr., 1903, pp. 400-401.)
- Lloyd, James T.** Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4122-4123.)
Favors popular election.
- McComas, Louis E.** Election of United States Senators. Remarks, June 11, 1902.
(*In Congressional record*, vol 35, pt. 7, p. 6595.)
Against popular election.

McDowell, John A. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 220-221.)
Favors popular election.

McEttrick, Michael J. Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7766-7770.)
Favors popular election.

McEwan, T. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4817-4818.)
Favors popular election.

McLaurin, Anselm J. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 4, pp. 3983-3984.)
Favors popular election.

Mason, George. Senate appointed by State assemblies.

(*In Rowland, K. M. Life of George Mason*, vol. 2, pp. 117-118. New York, 1892. 8°.)

Reprint of Mason's remarks reported in Madison's debates.

Maxey, Edwin. Election of United States Senators.

(*In his Some questions of larger politics*, pp. 67-75. New York, 1901. 12°.)

Reprinted from "Self-Culture Magazine, June, 1900."

Meyer, Ernst Christopher. Nominating systems; direct primaries *versus* conventions in the United States.

Madison, Wis.: Published by the author, 1902. xx, (2), 501 pp. 8°.

"The popular election of United States Senators," pp. 448-451.

Milliken, Seth L. Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7770-7771.)
Against popular election.

Mitchell, John H. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, February 18, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 2, p. 1270.)
Favors popular election.

—— Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, June 5, 1896.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 7, pp. 6151-6152, 6161-6162.)
Favors popular election.

—— *Same.* Remarks, March 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 3, p. 2616.)
Favors popular election.

- Mitchell, John H.** Election of Senators by popular vote.
(*In The Forum*, vol. 21, June, 1896, pp. 385-397.)
Favorable.
- Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5206, 5209.)
Favors popular election.
- Moffett, S. E.** Is the Senate unfairly constituted?
(*In Political science quarterly*, vol. 10, June, 1895, pp. 248-256.)
- Money, H. De S.** Election of United States Senators. Speech,
April 11, 1902.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 4, pp. 3976-3979, 3983.)
Favors popular election.
- Morgan, John T.** Election of United States Senators. Remarks,
May 9, 1902.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5209-5210.)
Against popular election.
- Muller, Nicholas.** Election of Senators by the people. Speech, April
12, 1900.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 199-200.)
Favors popular election.
- Nelson, Henry Loomis.** Shall Senators be chosen by the people?
(*In Harper's weekly*, vol. 44, Feb. 3, 1900, p. 113.)
Favorable.
- Northway, Stephen A.** Election of United States Senators by the
people. Speech, July 20, 1894.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, pp. 7763-7766, 7770.)
Against popular election.
- Nullifying the popular will.**
(*In The Independent*, vol. 55, Jan. 29, 1903, pp. 278-279.)
Cites the deadlock in the Colorado legislature as enforcing the argu-
ment for popular election.
- Palmer, John M.** Election of Senators by the people. Speech, Feb-
ruary 18, 1892.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 2, pp. 1267-1270.)
Favors popular election.
- *Same.* Remarks, April 12, 1892.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 4, pp. 3201-3204.)
Favors popular election.
- Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, June 5, 1896.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 28, pt. 7, pp. 6159-6161.)
Favors popular election.
- Penrose, Boies.** Election of Senators by direct vote. Submitted
amendment, March 14, 1902.
(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 3, p. 2772.)
Against popular election.

Perkins, George C. Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, June 5, 1896.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 28, pt. 7, pp. 6152-6156.)

Favors popular election.

Pettus E. W. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5205, 5209.)

Against popular election.

Platt, Orville H. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 7, p. 6594.)

Against popular election.

Popular election of Senators.

(*In Public opinion*, vol. 24, May 26, 1898, p. 647.)

"Open and serious question."

Popular election of Senators.

(*In The Outlook*, vol. 70, Mar. 22, 1902, p. 695.)

Powers, H. Henry. Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 602-604.)

Favors popular election.

—— Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4812-4814.)

Favors popular election.

—— Election of United States Senators. Speech, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4112-4114.)

Favors popular election.

Reed, Thomas B. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 8, p. 7777.)

Against popular election.

Reform in Senatorial elections.

(*In The Arena*, vol. 21, March, 1899, pp. 391-393.)

Representation in the United States Senate.

(*In The American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 27, Feb. 1903, pp. 219-220.)

Ridgely, E. R. Election of United States Senators by the people: direct legislation and graduated tax. Speech, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 690-695.)

Favors popular election.

Robb, Edward. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4123-4124.)

Favors popular election.

Rucker, W. W. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4109, 4110.)
Favors popular election.

Russell, Alfred. Dissatisfaction with the Senate.

(*In Michigan political science association. Publications*, vol. 1, May, 1894, pp. 41-48.)
Favors popular election.

Ryan, J. W. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4119-4121.)
Favors popular election.

Scott, Owen. Election of United States Senators by the people. Remarks, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6078-6079.)

Senatorial deadlocks.

(*In Public opinion*, vol. 26, Mar. 30, 1899, p. 388.)
Favorable to popular elections.

Senatorial elections.

(*In Public opinion*, vol. 30, Jan. 31, 1901, p. 133.)

Senators and legislatures.

(*In The Outlook*, vol. 61, Feb. 4, 1899, p. 258.)
Favorable to popular elections.

Shafroth, John T. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4818-4819, 4824.)
Favors popular election.

Simpson, Jerry. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4816-4817.)
Favors popular election.

Small, John M. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 8, appendix, pp. 314-317.)
Favors popular election.

Spooner, John C. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, May 9, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 5, pp. 5205, 5206, 5208.)
Against popular election.

Stewart, William M. Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, March 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 35, pt. 3, pp. 2617-2618.)
Against popular election.

Sulzer, William. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 8, appendix pp. 451-452.)
Favors popular election.

—— Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, p. 4121.)
Favors popular election.

Todd, Albert M. Election of Senators by the people. Speech, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, pp. 4820-4824.)
Favors popular election.

Tongue, Thomas H. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, p. 4819.)
Favors popular election.

Tucker, Henry St. George. Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, July 12, 1892.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 6, pp. 6060-6066.)
General discussion, pp. 6066-6079.

—— *Same.* Speech, July 20, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 26, pt. 10, appendix 2, pp. 1134-1136.)

Favors popular election.

Turpie, David. Election of United States Senators by the people. Speech, Dec. 17, 1891.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 23, pt. 1, pp. 76-80.)
Favors popular election.

—— *Same.* Speech, December 6, 1894.

(*In Congressional record*, v. 27, pt. 1, pp. 73-76.)
Favors popular election.

—— *Same.* Speech, February 6, 1896.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 28, pt. 2, pp. 1382-1385.)
Favors popular election

—— Election of Senators by direct vote. Speech, March 23, 1897.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 30, pt. 1, pp. 169-173.)
Favors popular election.

Underwood, Oscar W. Election of Senators by the people. Remarks, May 11, 1898.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 31, pt. 5, p. 4811.)
Favors popular election.

United States. *43d Congress, 1st session.* Senate miscellaneous document no. 66. Resolution of the legislature of California, in favor of an amendment to the Constitution of the United States, providing that Senators may be elected by a direct vote of the people. Feb. 18, 1874. 1 page. 8^c.

United States. *43d Congress, 1st session.* Senate miscellaneous document no. 69. Resolution of the legislature of Iowa, in favor of an amendment to the Constitution, providing for the election of United States Senators by a direct vote of the people. Feb. 19, 1874. 1 page. 8°.

——— *52d Congress, 1st session.* Senate report no. 794. Part 1. Report by Mr. Chandler from the Committee on Privileges and Elections presenting a statement of his views adverse to the passage of the joint resolution (S. R. 8) for submitting to the States an amendment of the Constitution providing for the election of United States Senators by direct vote of the people. June 8, 1892. 3 pp. 8°.

——— Senate report no. 794. Part 2. Views of the minority. Report by Mr. Mitchell [of the Committee on Privileges and Elections favoring the election of United States Senators by a direct vote of the people]. July 1, 1892. 11 pp. 8°.

——— Senate miscellaneous document no. 89. Resolution relative to choosing United States Senators. Mar. 7, 1892. 1 page. 8°.

——— House report no. 368. Election of Senators. Report by Mr. Tucker, from the Select Committee on the Election of President and Vice-President and Representatives in Congress. Feb. 16, 1892. 5 pp. 8°.

Reports favorably on the "Joint resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution providing that Senators shall be elected by the people of the several States."

——— House report no. 368. Part 2. Election of United States Senators. Views of the minority. Report by Mr. Bushnell of the Select Committee on Election of President and Vice-President and Senators and Representatives in Congress. Feb. 16, 1892. 3 pp. 8°.

The minority report proposes "a constitutional amendment that will permit the election of United States Senators by direct vote of the people, when the people of any State shall so desire, and not compel any State to do so, if they prefer to retain the present method."

——— *53d Congress, 2d session.* Senate miscellaneous document no. 97. Resolution providing for amendments to the Constitution regulating the election of President and Vice-President of the United States, and the election of United States Senators by a direct vote of the people. Feb. 22, 1894. 1 page. 8°.

United States. *53d Congress, 2d session.* House report no. 944. Election of Senators by the people. Report by Mr. Tucker, from the Committee on Election of President and Vice-President and Representatives in Congress. May 22, 1894.

7 pp. 8°.

Includes House report no. 368, 52d Congress, 1st session.

Favors popular election.

——— *53d Congress, 3d session.* Senate report no. 916. Views of the minority of the Committee on Privileges and Elections, favoring the election of United States Senators by direct vote of the people, presented by Mr. Turpie. Feb. 12, 1895. 3 pp. 8°.

Proposes an amendment to the Constitution, by which Senators shall be elected by direct vote of the people.

——— Senate miscellaneous document no. 1. Resolution relative to election of United States Senators by direct vote of the people. Dec. 3, 1894. 1 page. 8°.

——— *54th Congress, 1st session.* Senate report no. 530. Report by Mr. Mitchell, from the Committee on Privileges and Elections, to whom was referred "Joint resolution proposing an amendment to the Constitution of the United States providing for the election of Senators by the votes of the qualified electors of the States." March 20, 1896. 11 pp. 8°.

Favors popular election.

——— Senate report no. 530, part 2. Views of the minority, presented by Mr. Chandler. June 5, 1896. 3 pp. 8°.

Against popular election.

——— House report no. 994. Election of the United States Senators. Report by Mr. Corliss, from the Committee on Election of President, Vice-President, and Representatives in Congress. March 30, 1896. 6 pp. 8°.

"The object of this resolution is to place in the hands of the people of the respective States the right, if they so elect by constitutional or legislative enactment, to afford the people the privilege of expressing by direct vote their will in the election of a United States Senator."

Views of the minority, pp. 5-6.

Favors popular election.

——— *55th Congress, 2d session.* House report no. 125. Election of United States Senators. Report by Mr. Corliss, from the Committee on Election of President, Vice-President, and Representatives in Congress. January 12, 1898. 6 pp. 8°.

Favors popular election.

Views of the minority, pp. 5-6.

United States. *56th Congress, 1st session.* House report no. 88. Election of United States Senators. Report by Mr. Corliss, from the Committee on Election of President, Vice-President, and Representatives in Congress. January 22, 1900. 6 pp. 8°.

———— House report no. 88. Part 2. *Same.* Views of the minority, presented by Mr. Rucker. February 7, 1900. 2 pp. 8°.

The majority report favors making optional with the states "the privilege of expressing by direct vote their will in the election of a United States Senator." The minority report advocates a constitutional amendment requiring that Senators "shall be elected by a direct vote of the people thereof for a term of six years."

———— *57th Congress, 1st session.* Senate document no. 399. Election of United States Senators by the people. List of principal speeches and reports made in Congress in recent years upon the proposed change. June 9, 1902. 2 pp. 8°.

———— Senate document no. 406. Election of United States Senators by the people. List of principal speeches and reports made in Congress in recent years upon the proposed change in the method of electing Senators. Also, a reprint of principal documents relating to the subject of the election of United States Senators. Prepared in the Senate Library, by Clifford Warden.

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 36 pp. 8°.
Cover-title.

Contains reprints of the following documents:

52d Congress, 1st session. Senate mis. doc. no. 89; 53d Congress, special session. Senate mis. doc. no. 31; 53d Congress, 2d session. Senate mis. doc. no. 97; 53d Congress, 2d session. Senate mis. doc. no. 104; 53d Congress, 3d session. Senate mis. doc. no. 1; 54th Congress, 2d session. Senate doc. no. 26; 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate doc. no. 404.

———— House report no. 125. Election of United States Senators. Report by Mr. Corliss, from the Committee on Election of President, Vice-President, and Representatives in Congress. January 21, 1902. 6 pp. 8°.

Favors popular election.

Vest, George G. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, June 11, 1902.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 45, pt. 7, pp. 6595, 6596.)

Against popular election.

Wilson, James. Speech on choosing the members of the Senate by electors; delivered, on 31st December, 1789, in the convention of Pennsylvania, assembled for the purpose of reviewing, altering, and amending the constitution of the state.

(*In his Works*, vol. 3, pp. 313-336. Philadelphia, 1804. 8°.)

Winchester, Boyd. The House and the election of Senators.

(*In The Arena*, vol. 24, July, 1900, pp. 14-20.)

Unfavorable.

Ziegler, Edward D. Election of United States Senators. Remarks, April 12, 1900.

(*In Congressional record*, vol. 33, pt. 5, pp. 4114-4117.)

Favors popular election.

APPENDIX

DEBATES ON THE ELECTION OF SENATORS IN THE FEDERAL CONVENTION OF 1787

TUESDAY, MAY 29TH.

In Convention,—* * *

Mr. RANDOLPH then opened the main business:— * * *

He proposed, as conformable to his ideas, the following resolutions, which he explained one by one:

* * * * *

5. "Resolved, that the members of the second branch of the National Legislature ought to be elected by those of the first, out of a proper number of persons nominated by the individual Legislatures, to be of the age of — years at least; to hold their offices for a term sufficient to ensure their independency; to receive liberal stipends, by which they may be compensated for the devotion of their time to the public service; and to be ineligible to any office established by a particular State or under the authority of the United States, except those peculiarly belonging to the functions of the second branch, during the term of service; and for the space of — after the expiration thereof." * * *

Mr. CHARLES PINCKNEY laid before the House the draft of a federal government which he had prepared, to be agreed upon between the free and independent States of America:

* * * * *

ARTICLE IV.

"The Senate shall be elected and chosen by the House of Delegates; which House, immediately after their meeting, shall choose by ballot — Senators from among the citizens and residents of New Hampshire; — from among those of Massachusetts; — from among those of Rhode Island; — from among those of Connecticut; — from among those of New York; — from among those of New Jersey; — from among those of Pennsylvania; — from among those of Delaware; — from among those of Maryland; — from among those of Virginia; — from among those of North Carolina; — from among those of South Carolina; and — from among those of Georgia. The Senators chosen from New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut, shall form one class; those from New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, and Delaware, one class; and those from Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, one class. The House of

Delegates shall number these classes one, two, and three; and fix the times of their service by lot. The first class shall serve for — years; the second for — years; and the third for — years. As their times of service expire, the House of Delegates shall fill them up by elections for — years; and they shall fill all vacancies that arise from death or resignation, for the time of service remaining of the members so dying or resigning. Each Senator shall be — years of age at least; and shall have been a citizen of the United States for four years before his election; and shall be a resident of the State he is chosen from. The Senate shall choose its own officers.

* * * * *

ARTICLE X.

"Immediately after the first census of the people of the United States, the House of Delegates shall apportion the Senate by electing for each State, out of the citizens resident therein, one Senator for every — members each State shall have in the House of Delegates. Each State shall be entitled to have at least one member in the Senate." * * *

THURSDAY, MAY 31ST.

WILLIAM PIERCE, from Georgia, took his seat.

In the Committee of the Whole on Mr. RANDOLPH's propositions,— The third Resolution, "*that the National Legislature ought to consist of two branches,*" was agreed to without debate, or dissent, except that of Pennsylvania, given probably from complaisance to Dr. FRANKLIN, who was understood to be partial to a single house of legislation.

The fourth Resolution, first clause, "*that the members of the first branch of the National Legislature ought to be elected by the people of the several States,*" being taken up:

Mr. SHERMAN opposed the election by the people, insisting that it ought to be by the State Legislatures. The people, he said, immediately, should have as little to do as may be about the government. They want information, and are constantly liable to be misled.

Mr. GERRY. The evils we experience flow from the excess of democracy. The people do not want virtue, but are the dupes of pretended patriots. In Massachusetts it had been fully confirmed by experience, that they are daily misled into the most baneful measures and opinions, by the false reports circulated by designing men, and which no one on the spot can refute. One principal evil arises from the want of due provision for those employed in the administration of government. It would seem to be a maxim of democracy to starve the public servants.

He mentioned the popular clamor in Massachusetts for the reduction of salaries, and the attack made on that of the Governor, though secured by the spirit of the Constitution itself. He had, he said, been too republican heretofore: he was still, however, republican; but had been taught by experience the danger of the levelling spirit.

Mr. MASON argued strongly for an election of the larger branch by the people. It was to be the grand depository of the democratic principle of the government. It was, so to speak, to be our House of Commons. It ought to know and sympathize with every part of the community; and ought therefore to be taken, not only from different parts of the whole republic, but also from different districts of the larger members of it; which had in several instances, particularly in Virginia, different interests and views arising from difference of produce, of habits, &c., &c. He admitted that we had been too democratic, but was afraid we should incautiously run into the opposite extreme. We ought to attend to the rights of every class of the people. He had often wondered at the indifference of the superior classes of society to this dictate of humanity and policy; considering, that, however affluent their circumstances, or elevated their situations, might be, the course of a few years not only might, but certainly would, distribute their posterity throughout the lowest classes of society. Every selfish motive, therefore, every family attachment, ought to recommend such a system of policy as would provide no less carefully for the rights and happiness of the lowest, than of the highest, order of citizens.

Mr. WILSON contended strenuously for drawing the most numerous branch of the Legislature immediately from the people. He was for raising the federal pyramid to a considerable altitude, and for that reason wished to give it as broad a basis as possible. No government could long subsist without the confidence of the people. In a republican government, this confidence was peculiarly essential. He also thought it wrong to increase the weight of the State Legislatures by making them the electors of the National Legislature. All interference between the general and local governments should be obviated as much as possible. On examination it would be found that the opposition of the States to Federal measures had proceeded much more from the officers of the States than from the people at large.

Mr. MADISON considered the popular election of one branch of the National Legislature as essential to every plan of free government. He

observed that in some of the States one branch of the Legislature was composed of men already removed from the people by an intervening body of electors. That if the first branch of the General Legislature should be elected by the State Legislatures, the second branch elected by the first, the Executive by the second together with the first, and other appointments again made for subordinate purposes by the Executive, the people would be lost sight of altogether; and the necessary sympathy between them and their rulers and officers too little felt. He was an advocate for the policy of refining the popular appointments by successive filtrations, but thought it might be pushed too far. He wished the expedient to be resorted to only in the appointment of the second branch of the Legislature and in the executive and judiciary branches of the Government. He thought, too, that the great fabric to be raised would be more stable and durable, if it should rest on the solid foundation of the people themselves, than if it should stand merely on the pillars of the Legislatures.

Mr. GERRY did not like the election by the people. The maxims taken from the British constitution were often fallacious when applied to our situation, which was extremely different. Experience, he said, had shown that the State Legislatures, drawn immediately from the people, did not always possess their confidence. He had no objection, however, to an election by the people, if it were so qualified that men of honor and character might not be unwilling to be joined in the appointments. He seemed to think the people might nominate a certain number, out of which the State Legislatures should be bound to choose.

Mr. BUTLER thought an election by the people an impracticable mode.

On the question for an election of the first branch of the National Legislature, by the people, Massachusetts, New York, Pennsylvania, Virginia, North Carolina, Georgia—aye, 6; New Jersey, South Carolina—no, 2; Connecticut, Delaware, divided.

The remaining clauses of the fourth Resolution, relating to *the qualifications of members of the National Legislature*, being postponed, *nem. con.*, as entering too much into detail for general propositions,—

The Committee proceeded to the fifth Resolution, *that the second [or senatorial] branch of the National Legislature ought to be chosen by the first branch, out of the persons nominated by the State Legislatures.*

Mr. SPAIGHT contended, that the second branch ought to be chosen by the State Legislatures, and moved an amendment to that effect.

Mr. BUTLER apprehended that the taking of so many powers out of the hands of the States as was proposed, tended to destroy all that balance and security of interests among the States which it was necessary to preserve; and called on Mr. RANDOLPH, the mover of the propositions, to explain the extent of his ideas, and particularly the number of members he meant to assign to this second branch.

Mr. RANDOLPH observed that he had, at the time of offering his propositions, stated his ideas as far as the nature of general propositions required; that details made no part of the plan, and could not perhaps with propriety have been introduced. If he was to give an opinion as to the number of the second branch, he should say that it ought to be much smaller than that of the first; so small as to be exempt from the passionate proceedings to which numerous assemblies are liable. He observed, that the general object was to provide a cure for the evils under which the United States labored; that in tracing these evils to their origin, every man had found it in the turbulence and follies of democracy; that some check therefore was to be sought for, against this tendency of our governments; and that a good Senate seemed most likely to answer the purpose.

Mr. KING reminded the Committee that the choice of the second branch as proposed (by Mr. SPAIGHT) viz., by the State Legislatures, would be impracticable, unless it was to be very numerous, or *the idea of proportion* among the States was to be disregarded. According to this *idea*, there must be eighty or a hundred members to entitle Delaware to the choice of one of them:

Mr. SPAIGHT withdrew his motion.

Mr. WILSON opposed both a nomination by the State Legislatures, and an election by the first branch of the National Legislature, because the second branch of the latter ought to be independent of both. He thought both branches of the National Legislature ought to be chosen by the people, but was not prepared with a specific proposition. He suggested the mode of choosing the Senate of New York, to wit, of uniting several election districts for one branch, in choosing members for the other branch, as a good model.

Mr. MADISON observed, that such a mode would destroy the influence of the smaller States associated with larger ones in the same

district; as the latter would choose from within themselves, although better men might be found in the former. The election of Senators in Virginia, where large and small counties were often formed into one district for the purpose, had illustrated this consequence. Local partiality would often prefer a resident within the county or State, to a candidate of superior merit residing out of it. Less merit also in a resident would be more known throughout his own State.

Mr. SHERMAN favored an election of one member by each of the State Legislatures.

Mr. PINCKNEY moved to strike out the "nomination by the State Legislatures;" on this question—^aMassachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, no—9; Delaware, divided.

On the whole question for electing by the first branch out of nominations by the State Legislatures—Massachusetts, Virginia, South Carolina, aye—3; Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, North Carolina, Georgia, no—7.

So the clause was disagreed to, and a chasm left in this part of the plan.

THURSDAY, JUNE 7TH.

In Committee of the Whole.—Mr. PINCKNEY, according to notice, moved to reconsider the clause respecting the negative on State laws, which was agreed to, and to-morrow fixed for the purpose.

The clause providing for the appointment of the second branch of the National Legislature, having lain blank since the last vote on the mode of electing it, to wit, by the first branch, Mr. DICKINSON now moved "that the members of the second branch ought to be chosen by the individual Legislatures."

Mr. SHERMAN seconded the motion; observing, that the particular States would thus become interested in supporting the National Government, and that a due harmony between the two governments would be maintained. He admitted that the two ought to have separate and distinct jurisdictions, but that they ought to have a mutual interest in supporting each other.

^aThis question is omitted in the printed Journal, and the votes applied to the succeeding one, instead of the votes as here stated.

Mr. PINCKNEY. If the small States should be allowed one Senator only, the number will be too great; there will be eighty, at least.

Mr. DICKINSON had two reasons for his motion—first, because the sense of the States would be better collected through their Governments, than immediately from the people at large; secondly, because he wished the Senate to consist of the most distinguished characters, distinguished for their rank in life and their weight of property, and bearing as strong a likeness to the British House of Lords as possible; and he thought such characters more likely to be selected by the State Legislatures, than in any other mode. The greatness of the number was no objection with him. He hoped there would be eighty, and twice eighty, of them. If their number should be small, the popular branch could not be balanced by them. The Legislature of a numerous people ought to be a numerous body.

Mr. WILLIAMSON preferred a small number of Senators, but wished that each State should have at least one. He suggested twenty-five as a convenient number. The different modes of representation in the different branches will serve as a mutual check.

Mr. BUTLER was anxious to know the ratio of representation before he gave any opinion.

Mr. WILSON. If we are to establish a National Government, that government ought to flow from the people at large. If one branch of it should be chosen by the Legislatures and the other by the people, the two branches will rest on different foundations, and dissensions will naturally arise between them. He wished the Senate to be elected by the people, as well as the other branch; the people might be divided into proper districts for the purpose; and he moved to postpone the motion of Mr. DICKINSON, in order to take up one of that import.

Mr. MORRIS seconded him.

Mr. READ proposed "that the Senate should be appointed, by the Executive magistrate, out of a proper number of persons to be nominated by the individual Legislatures." He said he thought it his duty to speak his mind frankly. Gentlemen he hoped would not be alarmed at the idea. Nothing short of this approach towards a proper model of government would answer the purpose, and he thought it best to come directly to the point at once. His proposition was not seconded nor supported.

Mr. MADISON. If the motion (of Mr. DICKINSON) should be agreed

to, we must either depart from the doctrine of proportional representation, or admit into the Senate a very large number of members. The first is inadmissible, being evidently unjust. The second is inexpedient. The use of the Senate is to consist in its proceeding with more coolness, with more system, and with more wisdom, than the popular branch. Enlarge their number, and you communicate to them the vices which they are meant to correct. He differed from Mr. Dickinson, who thought that the additional number would give additional weight to the body. On the contrary, it appeared to him that their weight would be in an inverse ratio to their numbers. The example of the Roman tribunes was applicable. They lost their influence and power, in proportion as their number was augmented. The reason seemed to be obvious: they were appointed to take care of the popular interests and pretensions at Rome; because the people by reason of their numbers could not act in concert, and were liable to fall into factions among themselves, and to become a prey to their aristocratic adversaries. The more the representatives of the people, therefore, were multiplied, the more they partook of the infirmities of their constituents, the more liable they became to be divided among themselves, either from their own indiscretions or the artifices of the opposite faction, and of course the less capable of fulfilling their trust. When the weight of a set of men depends merely on their personal characters, the greater the number, the greater the weight. When it depends on the degree of political authority lodged in them, the smaller the number, the greater the weight. These considerations might perhaps be combined in the intended Senate; but the latter was the material one.

Mr. GERRY. Four modes of appointing the Senate have been mentioned. First, by the first branch of the National Legislature,—this would create a dependence contrary to the end proposed. Secondly, by the National Executive,—this is a stride towards monarchy that few will think of. Thirdly, by the people; the people have two great interests, the landed interest, and the commercial, including the stockholders. To draw both branches from the people will leave no security to the latter interest; the people being chiefly composed of the landed interest, and erroneously supposing that the other interests are adverse to it. Fourthly, by the individual Legislatures,—the elections being carried through this refine-

ment, will be most like to provide some check in favor of the commercial interest against the landed; without which, oppression will take place; and no free government can last long where that is the case. He was therefore in favor of this last.

Mr. DICKINSON.^a The preservation of the States in a certain degree of agency is indispensable. It will produce that collision between the different authorities which should be wished for in order to check each other. To attempt to abolish the States altogether, would degrade the councils of our country, would be impracticable, would be ruinous. He compared the proposed national system to the solar system, in which the States were the planets, and ought to be left to move freely in their proper orbits. The gentleman from Pennsylvania (Mr. WILSON) wished, he said, to extinguish these planets. If the State Governments were excluded from all agency in the national one, and all power drawn from the people at large, the consequence would be that the National Government would move in the same direction as the State governments now do, and would run into all the same mischiefs. The reform would only unite the thirteen small streams into one great current, pursuing the same course without any opposition whatever. He adhered to the opinion that the Senate ought to be composed of a large number; and that their influence, from family weight and other causes, would be increased thereby. He did not admit that the Tribunes lost their weight in proportion as their number was augmented, and gave an historical sketch of this institution. If the reasoning (of Mr. MADISON) was good, it would prove that the number of the Senate ought to be reduced below ten, the highest number of the Tribunitial corps.

Mr. WILSON. The subject, it must be owned, is surrounded with doubts and difficulties. But we must surmount them. The British Government cannot be our model. We have no materials for a similar one. Our manners, our laws, the abolition of entails and of primogeniture, the whole genius of the people, are opposed to it. He did not see the danger of the States being devoured by the

^aIt will throw light on this discussion to remark that an election by the State Legislatures involved a surrender of the principle insisted on by the large States, and dreaded by the small ones, namely, that of a proportional representation in the Senate. Such a rule would make the body too numerous, as the smallest State must elect one member at least.

National Government. On the contrary, he wished to keep them from devouring the National Government. He was not, however, for extinguishing these planets, as was supposed by Mr. DICKINSON; neither did he, on the other hand, believe that they would warm or enlighten the sun. Within their proper orbits they must still be suffered to act for subordinate purposes, for which their existence is made essential by the great extent of our country. He could not comprehend in what manner the landed interest would be rendered less predominant in the Senate by an election through the medium of the Legislatures, than by the people themselves. If the Legislatures, as was now complained, sacrificed the commercial to the landed interest, what reason was there to expect such a choice from them as would defeat their own views? He was for an election by the people, in large districts, which would be most likely to obtain men of intelligence and uprightness; subdividing the districts only for the accommodation of voters.

Mr. MADISON could as little comprehend in what manner family weight, as desired by Mr. DICKINSON, would be more certainly conveyed into the Senate through elections by the State Legislatures, than in some other modes. The true question was, in what mode the best choice would be made? If an election by the people, or through any other channel than the State Legislatures, promised as uncorrupt and impartial a preference of merit, there could surely be no necessity for an appointment by those Legislatures. Nor was it apparent that a more useful check would be derived through that channel, than from the people through some other. The great evils complained of were, that the State Legislatures ran into schemes of paper-money, &c., whenever solicited by the people, and sometimes without even the sanction of the people. Their influence, then, instead of checking a like propensity in the National Legislature, may be expected to promote it. Nothing can be more contradictory than to say that the National Legislature, without a proper check, will follow the example of the State Legislatures; and, in the same breath, that the State Legislatures are the only proper check.

Mr. SHERMAN opposed elections by the people in districts, as not likely to produce such fit men as elections by the State Legislatures.

Mr. GERRY insisted, that the commercial and monied interest would be more secure in the hands of the State Legislatures, than of the peo-

ple at large. The former have more sense of character, and will be restrained by that from injustice. The people are for paper-money, when the Legislatures are against it. In Massachusetts the county conventions had declared a wish for a *depreciating* paper that would sink itself. Besides, in some States there are two branches in the Legislature, one of which is somewhat aristocratic. There would, therefore, be so far a better chance of refinement in the choice. There seemed, he thought, to be three powerful objections against elections by districts. First, it is impracticable; the people cannot be brought to one place for the purpose; and, whether brought to the same place or not, numberless frauds would be unavoidable. Secondly, small States, forming part of the same district with a large one, or a large part of a large one, would have no chance of gaining an appointment for its citizens of merit. Thirdly, a new source of discord would be opened between different parts of the same district.

Mr. PINCKNEY thought the second branch ought to be permanent and independent; and that the members of it would be rendered more so by receiving their appointments from the State Legislatures. This mode would avoid the rivalships and discontents incident to the election by districts. He was for dividing the States in three classes, according to their respective sizes, and for allowing to the first class three members; to the second, two, and to the third, one.

On the question for postponing Mr. DICKINSON's motion, referring the appointment of the Senate to the State Legislatures, in order to consider Mr. WILSON's for referring it to the people, Pennsylvania, aye—1; Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, no—10.

Colonel MASON. Whatever power may be necessary for the National Government, a certain portion must necessarily be left with the States. It is impossible for one power to pervade the extreme parts of the United States, so as to carry equal justice to them. The State Legislatures also ought to have some means of defending themselves against encroachments of the National Government. In every other department we have studiously endeavored to provide for its self-defence. Shall we leave the States alone unprovided with the means for this purpose? And what better means can we provide, than the giving them some share in, or rather to make them a constituent part of,

the national establishment? There is danger on both sides, no doubt; but we have only seen the evils arising on the side of the State Governments. Those on the other side remain to be displayed. The example of Congress does not apply. Congress had no power to carry their acts into execution, as the National Government will have.

On Mr. DICKINSON's motion for an appointment of the Senate by the State Legislatures,—Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, aye—10.

WEDNESDAY, June 13th.

In Committee of the Whole,— * * *

The Committee rose, and Mr. GORHAM made report, which was postponed till to-morrow, to give an opportunity for other plans to be proposed—the Report was in the words following:

* * * * *

4. Resolved, that the members of the second branch of the National Legislature ought to be chosen by the individual Legislatures; to be of the age of thirty years at least; to hold their offices for a term sufficient to ensure their independence, namely, seven years; to receive fixed stipends by which they may be compensated for the devotion of their time to the public service, to be paid out of the National Treasury, to be ineligible to any office established by a particular State, or under the authority of the United States (except those peculiarly belonging to the functions of the second branch,) during the term of service, and under the National Government for the space of one year after its expiration. * * *

MONDAY, June 18th.

In Committee of the Whole, on the propositions of Mr. PATTERSON and Mr. RANDOLPH,—On motion of Mr. DICKINSON, to postpone the first Resolution in Mr. PATTERSON's plan, in order to take up the following, viz: "that the Articles of Confederation ought to be revised and amended, so as to render the Government of the United States adequate to the exigencies, the preservation, and the prosperity of the Union,"—the postponement was agreed to by ten States; Pennsylvania divided.

Mr. HAMILTON * * * reads his sketch in the words following: to wit.

* * * * *

III. The Senate to consist of persons elected to serve during good behaviour; their election to be made by electors chosen for that purpose by the people. In order to

this, the States to be divided into election districts. On the death, removal or resignation of any Senator, his place to be filled out of the district from which he came. * * *

THURSDAY, July 26th.

In Convention, * * *

The proceedings since Monday last were unanimously referred to the Committee of Detail; and the Convention then unanimously adjourned till Monday, August 6th, that the Committee of Detail might have time to prepare and report the Constitution. The whole Resolutions, as referred, are as follows:

* * * * *

4. *Resolved*, That the members of the second branch of the Legislature of the United States ought to be chosen by the individual Legislatures; to be of the age of thirty years at least; to hold their offices for six years, one-third to go out biennially; to receive a compensation for the devotion of their time to the public service; to be ineligible to, and incapable of holding, any office under the authority of the United States (except those peculiarly belonging to the functions of the second branch) during the term for which they are elected, and for one year thereafter. * * *

MONDAY, August 6th.

In Convention,—Mr. JOHN FRANCIS MERCER, from Maryland, took his seat.

Mr. RUTLEDGE delivered in the Report of the Committee of Detail, as follows—a printed copy being at the same time furnished to each member:

* * * * *

ARTICLE V.

SECT. 1. The Senate of the United States shall be chosen by the Legislatures of the several States. Each Legislature shall choose two members. Vacancies may be supplied by the Executive until the next meeting of the Legislature. Each member shall have one vote. * * *

EXTRACTS FROM THE FEDERALIST ON THE ELECTION OF SENATORS

THE FEDERALIST. NO. XXVII.

[Hamilton.]

To the People of the State of New York:

Various reasons have been suggested, in the course of these papers, to induce a probability that the general government will be better administered than the particular governments: the principal of which reasons are that the extension of the spheres of election will present a greater option, or latitude of choice, to the people; that through the medium of the State legislatures—which are select bodies of men, and which are to appoint the members of the national Senate—there is reason to expect that this branch will generally be composed with peculiar care and judgment; that these circumstances promise greater knowledge and more extensive information in the national councils, and that they will be less apt to be tainted by the spirit of faction, and more out of the reach of those occasional ill-humors, or temporary prejudices and propensities, which, in smaller societies, frequently contaminate the public councils, beget injustice and oppression of a part of the community, and engender schemes which, though they gratify a momentary inclination or desire, terminate in general distress, dissatisfaction, and disgust. Several additional reasons of considerable force, to fortify that probability, will occur when we come to survey, with a more critical eye, the interior structure of the edifice which we are invited to erect. * * *

THE FEDERALIST. NO. LXII.

[Hamilton or Madison.]

To the People of the State of New York:

Having examined the constitution of the House of Representatives, and answered such of the objections against it as seemed to merit notice, I enter next on the examination of the Senate.

* * * * *

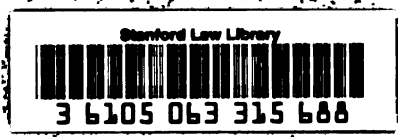
II. It is equally unnecessary to dilate on the appointment of senators by the State legislatures. Among the various modes which might have been devised for constituting this branch of the Government, that which has been proposed by the convention is probably the most congenial with the public opinion. It is recommended by the double advantage of favoring a select appointment and of giving to the State governments such an agency in the formation of the federal government as must secure the authority of the former, and may form a convenient link between the two systems.

III. The equality of representation in the Senate is another point, which, being evidently the result of compromise between the opposite pretensions of the large and the small States, does not call for much discussion. If indeed it be right, that among a people thoroughly incorporated into one nation, every district ought to have a *proportional* share in the government, and that among independent and sovereign States, bound together by a simple league, the parties, however unequal in size, ought to have an *equal* share in the common councils, it does not appear to be without some reason that in a compound republic, partaking both of the national and federal character, the government ought to be founded on a mixture of the principles of proportional and equal representation. But it is superfluous to try, by the standard of theory, a part of the Constitution which is allowed on all hands to be the result, not of theory, but “of a spirit of amity, and that mutual deference and concession which the peculiarity of our political situation rendered indispensable.” A common government, with powers equal to its objects, is called for by the voice, and still more loudly by the political situation, of America. A government founded on principles more consonant to the wishes of the larger States, is not likely to be obtained from the smaller States. The only option, then, for the former, lies between the proposed government and a government still more objectionable. Under this alternative, the advice of prudence must be to embrace the lesser evil; and, instead of indulging a fruitless anticipation of the possible mischiefs which may ensue to contemplate rather the advantageous consequences which may qualify the sacrifice.

In this spirit it may be remarked, that the equal vote allowed to each State is at once a constitutional recognition of the portion of sovereignty remaining in the individual States, and an instrument for pre-

serving that residuary sovereignty. So far the equality ought to be no less acceptable to the large than to the small States; since they are not solicitous to guard, by every possible expedient, against an improper consolidation of the States into one simple republic.

Another advantage accruing from this ingredient in the constitution of the Senate is, the additional impediment it must prove against improper acts of legislation. No law or resolution can now be passed without the concurrence, first, of a majority of the people, and then, of a majority of the States. It must be acknowledged that this complicated check on legislation may in some instances be injurious as well as beneficial; and that the peculiar defence which it involves in favor of the smaller States, would be more rational, if any interests common to them, and distinct from those of other States, would otherwise be exposed to peculiar danger. But as the larger States will always be able, by their power over the supplies, to defeat unreasonable exertions of this prerogative of the lesser States, and as the facility and excess of law-making seem to be the diseases to which our governments are most liable, it is not impossible that this part of the Constitution may be more convenient in practice than it appears to many in contemplation.



LAW LIBRARY
STANFORD UNIVERSITY